

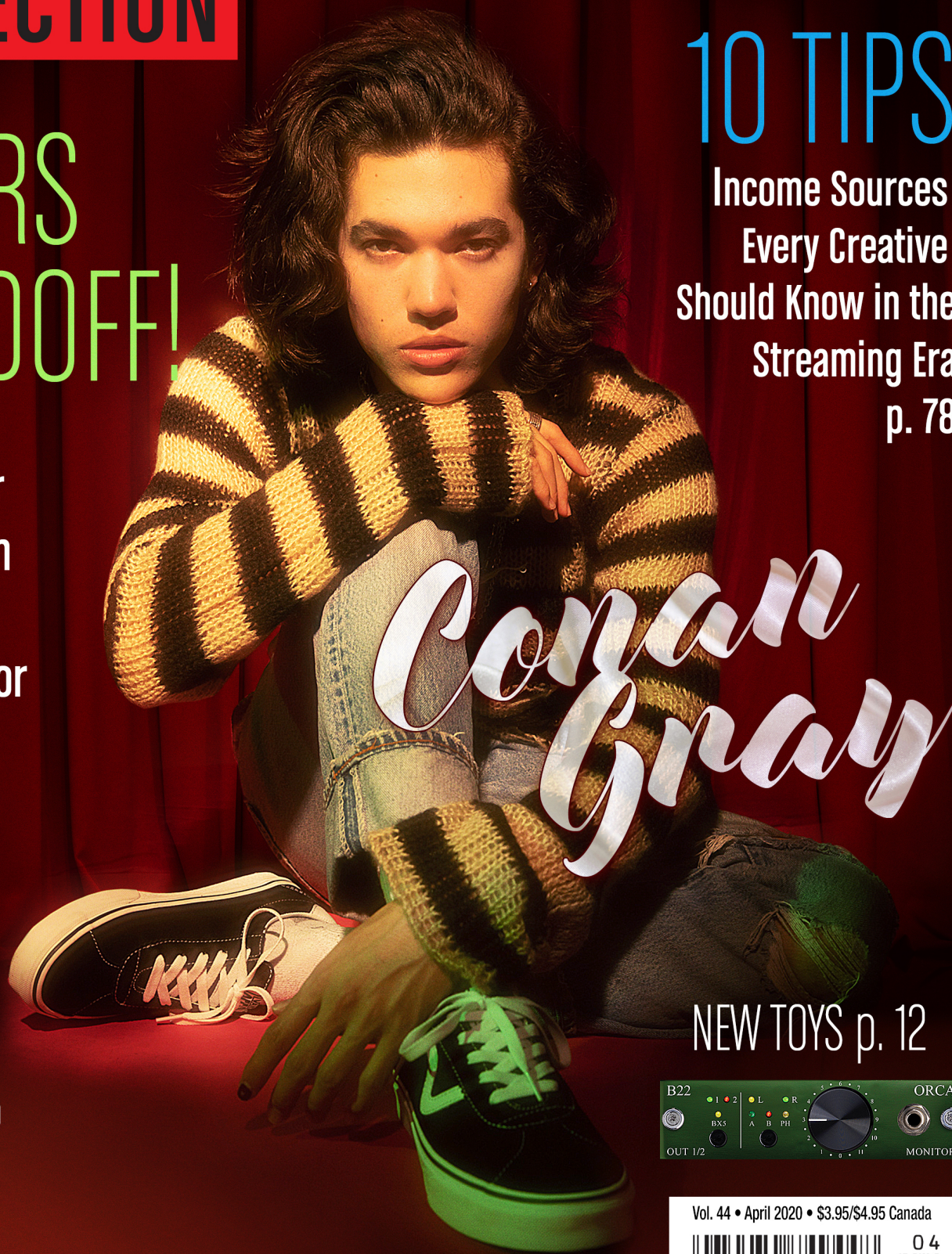
MUSIC CONNECTION

2 EXCLUSIVE DIRECTORIES
Music Schools • Vocal Coaches

SINGERS SOUNDOFF!

Jack Jones
Bernard Fowler
Schuyler Croom
Allen Stone
Alexandra Savior

EXPERT
ADVICE:
A Songwriters
Business
& Music Tune-up



10 TIPS

Income Sources
Every Creative
Should Know in the
Streaming Era
p. 78

NEW TOYS p. 12

+ Grimes • Jadakiss • Joe Satriani
Armin van Buuren • Unsigned Band Reviews!

Vol. 44 • April 2020 • \$3.95/\$4.95 Canada



COMPANY OF GREATNESS



RICHIE KOTZEN RK5 V2 SIGNATURE

"The great thing about the RK5 Fly Rig is that I have my ideal pedalboard in a tiny little box that I can literally put in my backpack. This pedal is very versatile, it's very convenient, extremely reliable, built to perfection."

--Richie Kotzen



Check out Richie's New
50 FOR 50 Album

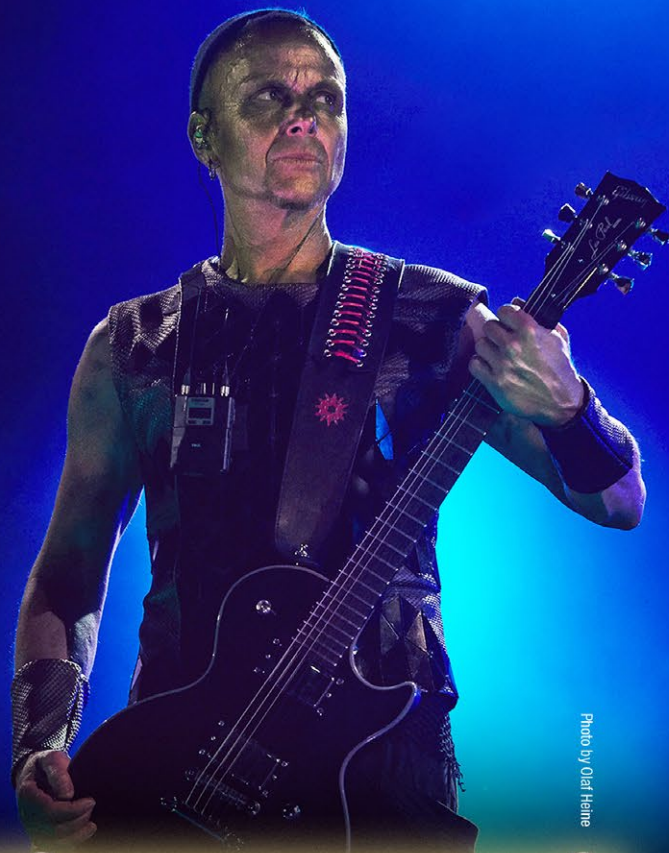


Photo by Olaf Heine



PAUL LANDERS PL1 SIGNATURE

"Although it is so tiny, I can dial in all the sounds I need for my band. I love the fact that I have an analog path, that it is not a digital animation. It is real! And what I love most is I can plug it straight into the mixer or the computer! No amp needed for the best distortion sound I know of."

--Paul Landers



Check out Rammstein's
2019 Untitled Album

FLY RIG®

TECH 21

ANALOG BRILLIANCE™

TECH21NYC.COM

DO WE HAVE ROYALTIES FOR YOU?



More than \$350 Million Distributed to Musicians & Vocalists

Royalties Distributed to Both Union & Non-Union Session Musicians & Vocalists For
Their Performance on Songs Played on Satellite Radio, Non-Interactive Streaming Services,
Webcasts, Other Digital Formats and Certain Music Performed on Film & Television

Find Out If We Have Royalties For YOU

www.afmsagaftfund.org



The AFM & SAG-AFTRA IPRD Fund is a 501(c)(6) non-profit organization - est. 1998

4705 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Suite 400, Valley Village, CA 91607
p. 818.255.7980 | f. 818.255.7985 | www.afmsagaftfund.org





36

Conan Gray

In our interview with this self-dubbed "child of the internet," Gray describes himself as an average guy whose unfailing passion for music and the internet ultimately garnered him the tremendous following he has today—nearly 2 million YouTube followers and upwards of 92 million streams.

By Andrea Beenham

Photos: Brian Ziff

Singers Soundoff!

Once again, we've assembled a diverse group of singing talents—from alt-folk to edgy metal to classic crooner—who offer hard-won advice on how to prepare and perform at peak level.

By Eric Harabadian



40



44 Fender's Eric Johnson Strat

By Steve Sattler

Departments

- 08. Close Up
- 09. Assignments
- 10. New Toys
- 14. Book Store
- 16. Up Close
- 18. Studio Mix
- 23. Business Affairs
- 24. The Legal Beat
- 26. Signing Stories
- 28. Song Biz
- 32. Film•TV•Theater
- 34. Mixed Notes

Reviews

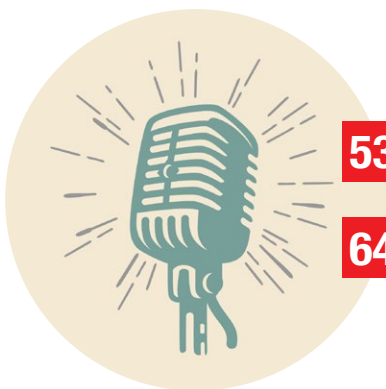
- 47. Album Reviews
- 48. New Music Critiques
- 50. Live Reviews



Be sure to follow *Music Connection* on Facebook and Twitter.



The opinions expressed in *Music Connection*, as well as all Directory listings and contact information, are provided by various sources in the music industry. *Music Connection* is not responsible for any business transactions or misadventures that may result from your use of this information.



53

Directory of Music Education

64

Directory of Vocal Coaches

Compiled By Denise Coso

- 20. Producer Crosstalk: Armin van Buuren By Rob Putnam
- 22. Exec Profile: John Powell, Pioneer DJAmericas, Inc..... By Andy Kaufmann
- 30. Songwriter Profile: Tatiana Owens By Dan Kimpel
- 45. Expert Advice: Exploring Untapped Revenue By Dennis Dreith
- 46. Expert Advice: Songwriter's Tune-up By Dr. Louis Anthony deLise
- 70. Tip Jar: 10 Income Sources Every Creative Should Know By Alex Heiche

GET YOUR RECORD MASTERED AT

Infrasonic MASTERING NASHVILLE



with Grammy nominated mastering engineer Pete Lyman

NOW WITH A B16 MOTHERSHIP MASTERING SOLUTION



B16 Motherboards:

- BMB1 - Avid DigiLink
- BMB2 - MADI
- BMB3 - Dante
- BMB4 - SoundGrid
- BMB5 - USB 2.0
- BMB6 - AES/UBU

BAD4M Daughter Card Features:

- 4-channel MIX / MASTERING ADC
- NextGen Analog BOPA14 or BOPA11
- Switchable BX1 input transformers
- Stepped attenuators
- ADC filter select

BDA4M Daughter Card Features:

- 4-channel MIX / MASTERING DAC
- NextGen Analog BOPA14 or BOPA11
- Switchable BX5 output transformers
- Stepped attenuators
- DAC filter select

GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME.

MADE IN THE USA

BURLAUDIO.COM

BURL

NEED RADIO AIRPLAY?



**America's #1
Multi-Format Radio Promotion
Larry Weir/Masika Swain**

**National Record Promotion
323-658-7449**

**137 N. Larchmont Blvd S-#500
Los Angeles, CA 90004
email: lweir@larryweir.com**

MUSIC CONNECTION

E. Eric Bettelli PUBLISHER

E. Eric Bettelli

GENERAL MANAGER /
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
ericb@musicconnection.com

Denise Coso

OPERATIONS MANAGER /
DIRECTORIES EDITOR
denise@musicconnection.com

Steve Sattler

BUSINESS
DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
steve@creativesalesresource.com

Hillorie McLarty

ADVERTISING / MARKETING
hillorie@musicconnection.com

Ray Holt

DIRECTOR OF
DIGITAL
MARKETING
rayh@musicconnection.com

Jessica Pace

FILM / TV / THEATER
j.marie.pace@gmail.com

Mark Nardone

SENIOR EDITOR /
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
markn@musicconnection.com

John Curry

ART DIRECTOR
artdirector@musicconnection.com

Jacob Trask

ASSOCIATE EDITOR /
SOCIAL MEDIA MANAGER
jacobt@musicconnection.com

Barry Rudolph

NEW TOYS
barry@barryrudolph.com

Dan Kimpel

SONG BIZ
dan@dankimpel.com

Glenn Litwak

THE LEGAL BEAT
gtllaw59@gmail.com

Brett Callwood

BUSINESS AFFAIRS
brettcallwood@gmail.com

FEATURE WRITERS

Andy Kaufmann andy.kaufmann@verizon.net **Rob Putnam** toe2toe6@hotmail.com

Daniel Siwek danielsiwek@roadrunner.com

Editorial Interns

Aldo Moreno

Heather Cunningham

intern@musicconnection.com

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS

Heather Allen, David Arnson, Andrea Beenham,
Bobby Borg, Kara Bradford, Pierce Brochetti, Brett Bush, Alexx Calise,
Brett Callwood, Miguel Costa, Elena Ender, Gary Graff, Eric Harabadian,
Andy Kaufmann, Ariel King, Glenn Litwak, Andy Mesecher, Olivia
Morreale, Kurt Orzeck, Jessica Pace, Rob Putnam,
Adam Seyum, Daniel Siwek, Brian Stewart,
L.T. Tannenbaum, Jonathan Widran, Ellen Woloshin

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Heather Allen, David Arnson, JB Brookman, Brett Callwood, Alexx Calise,
Daren Cornell, Miguel Costa, Jody Domingue, Jim Donnelly, Kevin Estrada,
Apple Kaufmann, David Klein, Alex Kluff, Heather Koeppe, Tony Landa,
Dave Long, Thomas Long, Charlie Meister, Scott Perham, Garrett Poulos,
Alexander G. Seyum, Danny Seyum, Mark Shiwohich, Daniel Siwek, Brian
Stewart, L.T. Tannenbaum, Joshua Weesner, Ellen Woloshin

MANUFACTURED AND PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Music Connection (ISSN# 1091-9791) is published monthly by *Music Connection, Inc.*, 3441 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208. Single copy price is \$3.95, Canada \$4.95. Subscription rates: \$35/one year, \$59/two years. Outside the U.S., add \$25 (U.S. currency) per year. We are not responsible for unsolicited material, which must be accompanied by return postage. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or part without written permission of the publishers is prohibited. The opinions of contributing writers to this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of *Music Connection, Inc.* Copyright © 2020 by E. Eric Bettelli. All rights reserved.

Founded by: J. Michael Dolan / michael@jmichaeldolan.com

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

3441 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208 Office: 818-995-0101
Fax: 818-638-8015 Email Address: contactmc@musicconnection.com
Website: musicconnection.com
Legal Counsel: Christopher J. Olsen / chris@chrisolsenlaw.com

Subscribe to MC NOW!

musicconnection.com/store/subscribe

Connecting The World's Best Artists with The World's Best Studios

The Weeknd, Billie Eilish, Lady Gaga, Kendrick Lamar,
Post Malone, Shawn Mendes, J. Cole, Bebe Rexha, Katy Perry,
Bryson Tiller, Linkin Park, U2, Ryan Tedder, Skrillex,
Foo Fighters, Beck, Travis Scott, Nirvana, Andra Day, SZA,
Lukas Graham, Erykah Badu, Jenny Lewis, Pink



Making it All Happen

Phone/Text: 818-222-2058 • ellis@studioreferral.com

MA-1000

Capture the magic of your voice.



Vocals
Acoustic Guitar
Drum Overheads
Acoustic Piano
Percussion
Drum Rooms
Choirs
Orchestral Recording
Scoring
Voice-over
Upright Bass
Cello
Guitar Amps
Broadcast



MA-50

MA-201fet

MA-200

MA-301fet

MA-300

MA-1000

The MA-1000 sounds great
on so many sources but
its #1 application:
vocals, vocals vocals!

mojaveaudio.com

Follow us on    

VITA VOCAL HEALTH

vitavocalhealth.com

Natural Supplements for Voice, Throat and General Well-Being:

Since launching its initial product line in 2014, New York-based Vita Vocal Health has helped thousands of singers, musicians and “civilians” enhance their vocal health with natural, gluten, dairy and gelatin free supplements. The company’s mission is summed up in their statement: “When you are done wasting time on solutions that don’t work, try our health products. We’ve gotten some of the best feedback from real-life performers like yourself.” Healing with green is based on the company’s belief that all problems can be solved with nature. Driven by the lack of products available to strengthen the voice and throat, the team at Vita Vocal Health has done extensive research to find an effective solution to these issues. After years of studying, observing and experimenting, they have created the best products available to improve everyone’s quality of life. All supplement products are OU Certified Vegetarian capsules, manufactured in a facility that is FDA approved. All products are GMP and made in the United States.

VitaVocal Throat & Voice Enhancer: This flagship product is a natural blend designed to boost and strengthen the voice to the max. After years of searching for the right blend, a voice specialist arrived at the perfect formula to help prevent vocal cord inflammation, minimize dryness, boost vocal clarity and soothe the throat—ensuring that the singing voice feels comfortable. It is a powerful blend of natural herbs and vitamins, including a flower known as Linden, American ginseng, slippery elm bark, chamomile and marshmallow root, plus many others. While helping broaden one’s vocal range and improving timbre, it may eliminate or reduce hoarseness, dry cough and other vocal troubles. It also loosens phlegm and may help for laryngitis. The Throat & Voice Enhancer softens the vocal cords, decreases swelling, improves vocal cords closure and flexes and protects them against over-strain, abrasion and wear. It works best when taken with room temperature water. Each bottle has 120 vegetarian capsules.



Vita Vocal Super Defense: This supplement is a natural blend designed to boost and strengthen your immune health and fight against cold and cough. Like the Throat & Voice Enhancer, it loosens phlegm and may help with laryngitis. It works in conjunction with that supplement to help clear sinus and respiratory passages and help the functions related to the lungs. Its ingredients include zinc gluconate, ginger root, olive leaf, echinacea, purpurea, white willow bark and garlic, plus many more. The bottle has 150 veggie caps.

Other Products: Calming and Anxiety Ease, a stress relief and mood booster supplement that helps with stage fright; Bone & Joint Support, with Vitamin D3, K2 Calcium, plus many more; Memory & Focus Booster, which helps memory and cognition by supporting oxygen and circulation in the brain, brain cells and neurons; and Vita Energy Boost plus Vision Support, which may assist with increased physical and mental stamina and improved endurance.

Contact Vita Vocal Health, 718-514-0773



THE MODEL 24 HAS A NEW BABY BROTHER

MODEL 16

By popular demand.

Introducing the **Model 16!**

A 14-input analog mixer, 16-track internal multitrack recorder, 16-in/14-out USB audio interface and built-in effects processor.

Record one track at a time, or the full performance simultaneously using the quick, easy and intuitive recording and audio control surface. Unit can be rack mounted with optional kit.

TASCAM Sound. Thinking.

www.tascam.com

Peter Thomas

Manager Director
Biggleswade

Peter Thomas will assume the role of **Manager Director of Biggleswade**, a British loudspeaker manufacturing company. Thomas takes on the role with immediate effect, ensuring a seamless transition to deliver PMC's ambitious plans for new product introductions, growth and continuous improvement to customer service. Thomas says, "It is an exciting time for PMC with the launch of globally significant professional projects and the 25i series hi-fi speakers, and we have plans for several new initiatives that will guarantee we remain at the forefront of the market for innovation, engineering and superb quality." To learn more, contact sue@whitenoisepr.co.uk.



Colin Mitchell

Chief Technology Officer
Bandzoogle

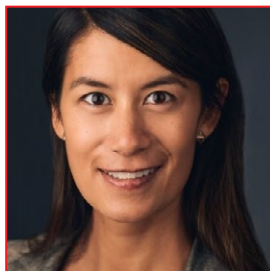
Musician website platform **Bandzoogle** has announced that **Colin Mitchell**, a 14-year veteran at the company, has been promoted to **Chief Technology Officer**. Hired in 2006 as Bandzoogle's second employee, Mitchell has been at the forefront of developing Bandzoogle's platform and tools. As Lead Developer, he was instrumental in the release of Bandzoogle's built-in subscriptions feature in 2019, and was the architect behind the migration of thousands of HostBaby websites to the Bandzoogle platform this year. For more information, email dcool@bandzoogle.com.



Stephanie Yu

Executive VP and Head of Business and Legal Affairs
Epic Records

Epic Records recently promoted **Stephanie Yu** to **Executive Vice President and Head of Business & Legal Affairs**. In addition to overseeing the B&LA and A&R Administration divisions, she will spearhead the new Brand Marketing and Sync Licensing Group initiatives. A 15-year Sony Music veteran, Yu has spent the past decade at Epic Records, serving as Senior VP and Head of Business and Legal Affairs since 2015. She originally joined Epic in 2011, as Senior Director, Business & Legal Affairs and was promoted two years later to VP. For more info, contact Melissa.Victor@epicrecords.com.



Nicole Nehrbas

Publicity Coordinator
Dead Horse Branding

Dead Horse Branding has announced the hiring of **Nicole Nehrbas** as the company's new **Publicity Coordinator**. Nicole made her move to Nashville in 2013 after graduating from the University of Arizona with a degree in Business Management. Prior to the move, Nehrbas worked at Fonzal Records, an independent record label where she worked as a publishing administrator managing an expansive song catalog and getting song placements for film and TV. This work inspired her to pursue a career in the music industry, ultimately leading her to Nashville. To learn more about this hiring, contact info@deadhorsebranding.com.



Dexter Batson

UK Head of Promotion
Glassnote

Glassnote announces the hiring of **Dexter Batson** as **UK Head of Promotion**. Batson comes to Glassnote from Spotify where he spent the last three and a half years as Senior Editor on the Music Culture & Editorial team where he was responsible for alternative playlisting. Prior to his time at Spotify, Batson spent five years at the BBC, including time on the music teams of Radio 1 & 6 Music as well as production work at Radio 1 and 1Xtra. He started his career working independent radio promotions at AJPR, where he worked with artists including Klaxons, La Roux, Flaming Lips, The Wombats and more. To learn more, contact lauren@glassnotemusic.com.



Agnieszka Roginska

President
Audio Engineering Society (AES)

Agnieszka Roginska was promoted to **President of the Audio Engineering Society** earlier this year. Roginska celebrates her 20th year as an AES member and is also currently a Professor of Music Technology and Vice-Chair of the Music and Performing Arts Professions Department at New York University. Roginska's commitment to the AES has been exemplified through many years of involvement, serving on the AES Executive Committee and Board of Directors, as well as the committees for Awards, Conference Policy, Education, Laws & Resolutions, Diversity & Inclusion, and the AES Educational Foundation. For more info, contact robert.clyne@aes.org.



Zeke Lewis

Executive VP and Head of A&R
Epic Records

Epic Records has appointed **Ezekiel "Zeke" Lewis** **Executive Vice President and Head of A&R**. In this position, will oversee the entire Epic Records A&R division, including A&R operations. Lewis joined Epic in 2017 and spent his first two years with the company developing the careers of 21 Savage, Tyla Yaweh and Madison Beer, among others. In 2010, Lewis founded Bar Music Group, a music publishing company administered by Universal Music Publishing Group. The company comprised a tight knit roster of writers and producers whose work spanned projects by Future, Trey Songs and many others. For more info, email Melissa.Victor@epicrecords.com.



Riggs Morales

Senior VP, A&R
Atlantic Records

Atlantic Records has appointed **Riggs Morales** to **Senior Vice President, A&R**. Morales joined Atlantic in 2014, where he guided Grammy-nominated releases from Wiz Khalifa and Janelle Monae as well as the signing of the Original Broadway Cast Recording of Lin-Manuel Miranda's groundbreaking musical, *Hamilton*, on which he served as Associate Producer. Prior to Atlantic, Morales served as VP of A&R for Eminem's Shady Records. He began his career as a noted music journalist, writing for *The Fader* and *Vibe* and serving as a music editor at *The Source*, where he introduced a number of previously unknown artists, including Eminem. To learn more, contact sheila.richman@atlanticrecords.com.



► EVANS UV1 DRUMHEADS

Evans Drumheads and D'Addario & Co. figured out how to coat drumheads and cure them immediately using ultraviolet light. This coating is applied in a silk-screen process that dramatically enhances the drumhead's durability and its playable life.

In the past, inconsistent spray-coated drumheads would chip and flake with the sound constantly changing and causing premature tone loss and breakage. So following years of development, Evans introduced the world to their UV-cured coating in 2016 with the release of the single-ply UV1 head.

The result is a coating that resists strikes, brushstrokes and rim shots better than any other, which means drummers get to play with fresh heads for longer and spend less time tuning, modifying and changing heads.

Evans Drumheads soon followed with a 2-ply head with the same coating treatment called UV2. UV2 creates a deep, punchy, and articulate tone with lots of attack. Between the coating and the reinforced film, this is one of the most durable heads available. It is designed with heavy hitters in mind and is exceptional at medium to high volume performances.

The UV-cured coating technology can also be found in a range of Bass Batter heads, as well as the 14-inch Hydraulic Coated Snare heads in Red, Black and Blue. Both the UV1 and UV2 drumheads range from \$40 to \$60 MSRP.

daddario.com/products/percussion/evans-drumheads



▼ AURALEX ACOUSTICS ROOMINATOR STARTER KIT

Pictured is a Sketchup® image showing an Auralex Acoustics™ Roominator™ Starter Kit deployed in a small home studio. This is an economical way to reduce unwanted slap and flutter echo in small home studios, A/V editing suites, podcasting rooms, vocal booths and home (theater) listening rooms.

The Roominator Starter Kit will immediately improve the acoustics of any small to medium size room.

Positioning the included LENRD® Bass Traps in the 90-degree corners of the room will control low-frequency room modes—uneven bass frequencies at the listening position (the chair in the picture). Shown on the side walls, the first reflection points on either side of the listening position are fitted with Studiofoam Wedges; panels that reduce mid-high frequency reflections, flutter echoes, and excessive reverberation.

The Roominator Starter Kit sells for \$413.89 MSRP (with free shipping) and includes eight 24 X 24-inch Studiofoam Wedges, four LENRD Bass Traps, and 48 EZ-Stick Pro™ tabs for instantly mounting these panels to your walls. You may also use the RLX (Room Layout Express) App for suggestions about additional Auralex products to improve the sound of any room. The RLX App is available on the Apple App Store and Google Play.

You can submit a free Personalized Room Analysis form online at Auralex.com/praf/ and Auralex will diagram the room and show where all products should go. For more in-depth analysis, there is the Auralex Room Analysis Plus service. You receive a USB stick of frequency sweeps that you would play in your room and send in a recording of them made in the room. Auralex will deliver more detailed suggestions based on the findings.

auralex.com



► API 50TH ANNIVERSARY 862 AND 2500 BUS COMPRESSOR EDITIONS

To celebrate their recent 50th Anniversary, API is pleased to announce the debut of two new limited edition units, the 862 50th Anniversary Edition Channel Strip and the 2500 50th Anniversary Edition Stereo Bus Compressor.

The 862 Channel Strip features a combination of the API 550A Program EQ and their 312 Mic Preamp in a 1U cabinet. These used the original 500 Series PCBs designed by API's legendary founder Saul Walker. Each 862 Anniversary Edition is individually serialized, denoting its status as part of a limited run of only 50, hand-wired units.

The new 50th Anniversary Edition 2500 Bus Compressor is in a 2U cabinet and features flexible output mix blending, LED gain reduction meters, premium VU meters, and a gold-faced chassis. As with the 862, a limited run of 50 units will be produced. Like API's 1U standard 2500, the 2500-AE delivers warmth, clarity and punch, whether used for subtle adjustments or heavy compression effects.

The 2500 50th Anniversary Edition is \$4,500 MSRP while the 862 sells for \$3,600 MSRP.

apiaudio.com/product.php?id=154

apiaudio.com/product.php?id=155



SiX

The ultimate desktop mixer



Legendary SSL studio tools, redefined and streamlined.

SiX carries the DNA of 40 years of true expertise in creative studio workflow, bringing SSL's big console sound and legendary processing tools to your desktop. It is powerful and intuitive. Inspired and rewarding.

How do you like me now?

#MySSL

www.solidstatellogic.com/SiX

Solid State Logic

O X F O R D • E N G L A N D

▼ AMS-NEVE RMX16 500 SERIES DIGITAL REVERB MODULE

State of the art in 1982, the original 2U RMX 16 was the first 16-bit, full-bandwidth digital reverberator that was microprocessor-controlled. Now AMS-NEVE has released the RMX16 500 Digital Reverb

Module that fits into and is powered by any 500 series rack. I can confirm that it sounds exactly the same as the original and comes with the original's nine programs plus nine more rare factory programs that were only available to RMX 16 users via an optional remote control unit.

The nine original programs are: Ambience, Room A1, Hall C1, Plate A1, Hall B3, Chorus, Echo, Nonlin2, and Reverse1. The additional nine, mostly unheard programs, are: Reverse 2, Freeze, Room A0, Room B1, Hall A1, Plate B1, Delay, Image P1, and Nonlin1.

Just about every record in the '80s had the original unit's unmistakable reverb or special effect incorporated into the mix. Like the original, the AMS RMX16 500 has the same algorithms designed by ear, and then tuned and re-tuned to maximize the programs for the most natural sounding reverberation possible.

The RMX16 500 has a new Save/Recall feature with 100 user-defined memory locations and a brand new Wet/Dry Mix blend feature. The RMX16 500's new OLED display has pages for program select, I/O Mix control, Setup, Save/Recall, and reverb parameters including: pre-delay, decay time, high frequency and low frequency decay profiles.

The new RMX16 500 comes in a 3-slot wide format and retails at \$1,295 MSRP.

ams-neve.com/ams-rmx16-110-p.asp



► AKG K275 STUDIO HEADPHONES

The new **AKG K275** Studio Headphones offer accurate sound and isolation for studio work. They are the top-of-the-line in their foldable studio headphone line that also includes the K175, K245, and K371 models. It turns out that I've been looking for a set of proper quality closed-back, circumaural headphones that will also fold up for my backpack and travel—I think I've found them!

The K275 headphones start with large, 50-mm transducers that provide a 16-Hz to 28kHz frequency range and up to 109dB SPL/V. That means loud, clear and big bass-capable if your music requires it. The K275 come with a 5-meter curly cord with a locking mini-XLR connector on the end that does not come unplugged easily—a good thing! They weigh 295 grams (so light on my head) and sealed well over my ears for good studio isolation. I checked them at the loud volume levels sometimes required by drummers to play along with a click track. They fit well, so no worries here!

I found them to sound great overall with good bass and the ability to hear deep into the music. They also compared favorably to other headphones in my collection that are twice as expensive!

The AKG K272 Studio Headphones sell for \$169 MSRP. You can buy direct from AKG at their website!

akg.com/Headphones/Professional%20Headphones/K275.html



◀ BURL B22 ORCA CONTROL ROOM MONITOR DAUGHTER CARD

The **Burl B22 ORCA** is a module that plugs into either the B16 or the Burl B80 Motherships. The B16 and B80 are 16 and 80 channel (respectively) configurable AD/DA interfaces. The B22 ORCA utilizes the same analog, all-discrete circuit path philosophy as other BURL Audio products for sonic transparency and 3D-like stereo imaging. BURL NextGen BOPA14 op-amps are used to maintain a tight bass and high-definition response throughout the system.

The B22 ORCA employs four DAC (digital-to-analog converters) channels. The first two are mix/mastering grade DACs with switchable BX5 output transformers useful to feed a separate headphone amp and/or a mix/mastering chain. The second pair of DAC channels feed the main monitor section that features two stereo speaker outputs and one stereo headphone output.

With the B22 ORCA Control Room Monitor Daughter Card installed in the B16 Mothership along with a B4 MIC/LINE input card, you'll have a complete audiophile desktop recording/mastering rig. Combine the B22 with a B16 and their BAD4M 4-channel analog-to-digital converter daughter card, and you'll have a 4-input/4-output mastering rig. Other notable features are a directly coupled, discrete Class-A analog signal path, an external meter output, and an Alps audiophile attenuator with optional 0.1% matched resistor stepped-attenuator.

Burl B22 ORCA Control Room Monitor Daughter Card sells for \$2,499 MSRP.

burlaudio.com/b22-orca

BARRY RUDOLPH is a recording engineer/mixer who has worked on over 30 gold and platinum records. He has recorded and/or mixed Lynyrd Skynyrd, Hall & Oates, Pat Benatar, Rod Stewart, the Corrs and more. Barry has his own futuristic music mixing facility in North Hollywood called Tones 4 \$ Studios. He is a lifetime Grammy-voting member of NARAS and a contributing editor for *Mix Magazine*. barryrudolph.com

CHAMPION

SITE+SOUND

CREATING EXPERIENCES THAT LAST A LIFETIME
BY PROVIDING ALL YOUR PRODUCTION NEEDS

For 25 years, Champion Site + Sound has helped thousands fulfill their visions and dreams. With our extensive array of stages, equipment and services, we guarantee to not only help you realize your goals, but surpass them as well.

Looking to the future, we are proud to announce the addition of Mobile Video/Broadcast services and an expanded Event Production division, with the acquisition of UniSat and Ambiance Lighting Pros.



However large or small-Champion provides it all. From Sound Stages, Rehearsals & Recording Studios to Audio/Video/Lighting/Backline Rentals and now, Mobile Video Production and Full-Service Event Production.

CHAMPION.BIZ | 323-254-4300 | INFO@CHAMPION.BIZ
MULTIPLE SOCIAL LOCATIONS

GET LUCKY!

MUSIC CONNECTION

Get in on the
FRIDAY FREEBIE

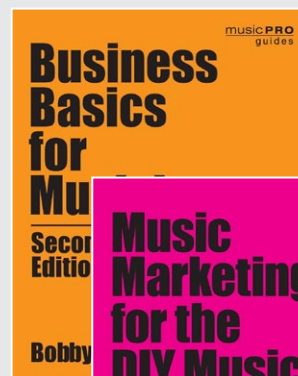
Enter at
musicconnection.com!

BOOK STORE

Music Marketing for the DIY Musician and Business Basics for Musicians (Second Editions)

By Bobby Borg
(paperback) \$34.95 each

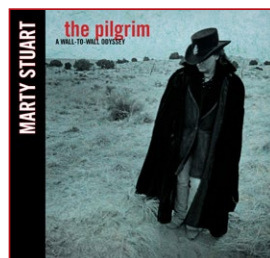
These new books are a one-two punch of essential information for career-minded music-makers, delivered with a straight-ahead attitude. Borg's hands-on experience as a professional musician and dedicated instructor (UCLA, Musicians Institute, USC) enables him to invest his writing with a level of authority that most authors can't match. And at all times he is mindful that he is writing for DIY artists who want to take their career to a higher level. That is why both of these books are in their Second Edition phase—they provide the reader with the most up-to-date insight and advice on how to navigate the fluid, ever-changing landscape of today's music industry.



The Pilgrim: A Wall-To-Wall Odyssey

By Marty Stuart
(hardcover) \$39.99

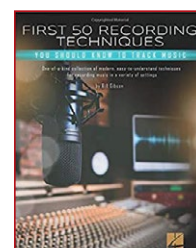
This handsome book delivers the story of Stuart's key album, *The Pilgrim*, with unique photos that bridge the old world of country and the new. The book takes you through the excitement, doubt and wonder that come with forging your own creative path. A testament to Stuart's passion, creativity and preservation of traditional country music, the book also comes with a CD of *The Pilgrim*, featuring previously unreleased bonus tracks.



First 50 Recording Techniques

By Bill Gibson
(paperback) \$14.99

A practical guide to tracking music, this book provides the groundwork for aspiring record makers looking to understand and apply the fundamentals of music recording. Areas covered include pre-production, DAW management, mic placement for vocals, drums, guitars basses and more, as well as live tracking. The book



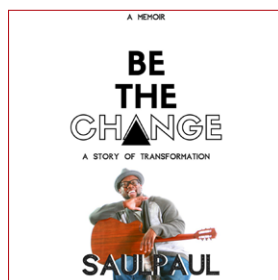
also provides practical guides for effects like delay, reverb, compression and gates. Recording techniques are presented with step-by-step instructions and context linking them to the bigger picture. The author has worked with studio legends like Quincy Jones and Bruce Swieden.

To Be The Change: A Story of Transformation

By Saul Paul
(paperback) \$16.00

From growing up next to a dope house and being incarcerated in his early twenties, to graduating with a 4.0 from the University of Texas, lecturing at Harvard and performing at the Kennedy Center, Saul Paul has become an inspiration to anyone who wants to make a positive change in

their life. *Be the Change* is the memoir of that transformation. His message is clear: that anyone, no matter where they're from, can be the change they want to see in the world.

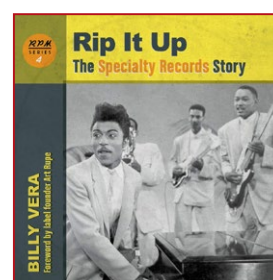


Rip It Up: The Specialty Records Story

By Billy Vera
(softcover) \$21.99

One of the most pivotal indie record labels for African-American artists in the 20th century, Specialty was established in the center of the African-American community in 1940s Los Angeles. Label founder Rupe went on to sign and record R&B acts like Don Dewey, Jesse Belvin and Floyd Dixon, as well as giants like Sam

Cooke and Little Richard. *Rip It Up* documents a pivotal moment in American music history. Vintage photos round out a concise, well-researched read.





AMERICANAFEST

SEPTEMBER 15-20, 2020 · NASHVILLE, TN
americanfest.com

BOBBY BORG

bobbyborg.com

Major Label Musician Turns Bestselling Author and Lecturer: Bobby Borg's 30-plus years in the industry have been full of extraordinary, unexpected twists and turns that have taken him from US and international tours as a drummer to being a hugely popular author and university lecturer. After graduating from Berklee College of Music in 1988, he joined the rock group Beggars & Thieves, which worked with songwriters like Desmond Child and signed to Atlantic for their self-titled debut. In 1991, Borg formed the indie alt-rock band Left For Dead, which toured the US in small vans and earned him major equipment manufacturer endorsements that exist to this day. He spent four years in the mid to late '90s skinning for Warrant, helping write and record two albums (*Belly to Belly* and *Warrant Live*), touring throughout North America and Japan and opening for Alice Cooper and Vince Neil.

The Musician's Handbook: Frustrated with numerous aspects of the music industry, he vented his frustrations and compiled his experiences and empowering advice in a groundbreaking bestselling volume, *The*



Musicians Handbook. Published by Billboard in 2002, its widespread success led to lecturing and curriculum development opportunities at numerous music schools and conferences. Among others, he has taught at Musicians Institute, UCLA and USC's Thornton School of Music. He is also an in-demand industry consultant for managers, producers, production companies, indie and DIY artists and songwriters. *The Musicians Handbook* investigates the realities of the music business and is designed to help the reader understand the ins and outs of the industry.

New Books Published in 2020: *Music Marketing for the DIY Musician, Second Edition*, provides the complete marketing process from researching to goal setting to strategizing to assembling and executing. It includes handy templates to help artists create a customized marketing plan of attack. *Business Basics for Musicians, Second Edition*, provides a fully updated intro to the music business so readers can focus on creating music. Topics include career execution, business relationships, pro teams, deals and dollars and future predictions. "It's all about managing your music business," Borg says.

New Video Blog and Overall Mission: In mid-March, Borg launched on his site "Borg's Blog," a weekly video blog that helps break down music business and marketing basics. His wide range of topics will include: sexual harassment in the industry; going from "gang life" to a music career; securing more fans and monetizing one's fan base; how to get more streams; and LGBTQ issues and diversity. His top-level guests will include USC professor Michael Cody; former Warner Bros. A&R exec Barry Squire; and Taxi Music President Michael Laskow. "Everything I teach and put out there is more about the rules than the tools," Borg says, "because as time passes, the rules typically don't change, but the tools do. Unlike many others who try to just reflect the current moment, I take traditional business and marketing concepts and theories, break them down and apply them to the industry so everyone can benefit."

Contact Bobby Borg, bborg@bobbyborg.com, bobbyborg.com



Maor Appelbaum

mastering
sounds with IMPACT

www.maorappelbaum.com

mappelbaum@gmail.com 818-564-9276



Take Your Voice to the Next Level!

Now's the time to grab hold of your dreams, and sing with confidence!

Private Lessons,
In Studio Vocal Coaching,
Performance Workshops
and Virtual Lessons.

Pop, Rock, R&B,
Blues, Country, and CCM.

Vocal Stylings

310-737-9387 • WWW.VOCALSTYLINGS.COM

**Whether you have a vault
filled with priceless masters
or a handful of DATs in your attic,
our staff of professional
archival engineers can expertly
transfer your tape-based audio
into high resolution,
archive-ready digital files.**



***AUDIO PRESERVATION
BY AUDIO PROFESSIONALS!***

**www.audioarchivingservices.com
info@audioarchivingservices.com**



▲ CRAS Graduates Find New Home

Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences graduates Jaramiah Rios (left) and Jason “JayBull” Patterson (right) were recently hired by The Studio at the Palms in Las Vegas. They are pictured with acclaimed industry veteran and director of studio operations, Zoe Thrall. This hiring places these CRAS grads in the company of fellow engineers who have earned every award from Gold and Platinum Record certifications to Oscars, Grammys, Tonys and Emmys. For more info, contact charlie@crl-pr.com.



▲ Warbringer Leaves It All in the Studio

Warbringer vocalist John Kevill lets it rip in the studio as the band prepares for the release of their new album, *Weapons of Tomorrow*, which will release on April 24 via Napalm Records. For more info, contact natalie.camillo@napalmrecords.com.



▲ Apocalypse & Chill With Delain's Martijn Westerholt

Delain's co-founder, producer and keyboardist Martijn Westerholt finishes a track at his home studio. The group released their new album *Apocalypse & Chill* earlier this year, which marks their sixth studio album. Westerholt produces the majority of the group's work in his home studio, which the band claims is fantastic for the scale and magnitude of their sound. To learn more, contact natalie.camillo@napalmrecords.com.



▲ Between Kings Preps for New Release

Rock band Between Kings joined legendary producer and founder of Parts and Labor Records, Jimmy Messer, in his LA studio to work on their new album *Young Love*, releasing on April 24th. Pictured (l-r): Nick Fanning (drums), Jayden Marsh (bass), Jordan Coyne (guitar), Jimmy Messer and Nic Machuca (vocals). Contact Bari@pressherepublicity.com to learn more.

Producer Playback

“To me, getting the best out of someone is to get them to explore themselves.”

—Tony Moran (Gloria Estefan, Luther Vandross)





▲ The Brilliance Flexes Their Strings in the Studio

Conductor Marlin Owen and The Brilliance pianist John Arndt lead the Biola University Orchestra at the Lansing Recital Hall as they recorded pieces of their newest album, *World Keeps Spinning: An Antidote to Modern Anxiety*, which released independently earlier this year. The release is a concept album that explores the root causes of modern anxiety and searches for ways to cope in the face of existential dread. Featuring full orchestra and choir, the album displays the group's sonic influences from Bach and Stravinsky to Jon Brion and The Beatles. Contact meijin@ei-pr.com for more info.



▲ 2KBABY is Next Up

Louisville-raised melodic rapper 2KBaby was signed last fall by Masked Records, a recently created label under the Warner Records umbrella, after Masked founder Roger Gengo came across the viral music video for 2K's breakout hit, "Old Streets." His new single "Faxts" was released last month, and he frequently hints at new music on his Twitter page, insinuating 2K is spending plenty of time in the studio. For updates, follow 2KBABY at twitter.com/2kbaby.



▲ Elevado Takes Lettuce Past the Threshold

Members of Lettuce share a few laughs with producer Russ Elevado at Bunker Studios in New York, NY. The band joined forces with Elevado on their upcoming album, *Resonate*, and also on their 2019 Grammy-nominated album, *Elevate*. Pictured (l-r): Russ Elevado, Erick "Jesus" Coomes, bass; Ryan Zoidis, alto, baritone, tenor sax, Korg X-911; and Adam Ditch, drums, percussion. To learn more, contact Bari@pressherepublicity.com.



the debut EP from alt RnB duo
blakk.nostalgia

drops worldwide 04.17.20
follow on instagram @blakk.nostalgia





ARMIN VAN BUUREN

Dutch DJ and producer Armin van Buuren's career began its agile ascent in the mid-'90s when his seemingly endless efforts finally triggered success and began to grab notice. The move that catapulted him into prominence was in 1996 when one of his tracks was included on Sasha & John Digweed's mix album *Northern Exposure*. It won him both recognition and the interest of AM PM Records. A deal was signed and his career soared even higher. Soon thereafter, his track "Communication" cracked the UK Singles Chart and shot to #18.

The radio/YouTube show *A State of Trance* has aired for nearly 20 years with van Buuren at its helm. He drew inspiration from fellow Dutchman, Ben Liebrand, a producer and mix engineer who hosted the popular early '80s radio show *In The Mix*. With the aid of the advent of recently accessible home computers, he channeled his talent and lifelong love of music into a successful career.

To enable artists in the studio, he ensures that the physical conditions are as close to ideal as possible and that the vibe is right. "The big thing is to come prepared," he explains. "When you expect an artist for a session, make sure that all of your gear works. I always have a couple of instrumentals on standby so when we're stuck, it's always great to have 10 or 20 ready to go. You can sit together, listen to them and usually it sets you off; it generates new ideas or directions."

In 2014 his single "This Is What It Feels Like" from the previous year's *Intense* was nominated for a Grammy for Best Dance Recording. Beyond the obvious honor, he feels that it boosted his confidence, credibility and marketability. "Being nominated is enough," he asserts. "It's almost like a Green Card. It can help with visas and things like that."

The following year van Buuren worked with Dutch rock outfit Kensington on the song "Heading Up High" from his record *Embrace*. It was like an ampoule of adrenaline injected directly into his career's bloodstream, but it also represented one of his biggest challenges. "It was a big deal because the band is exclusive to the rock world," he observes. "We wanted to make a track that wasn't just a beat with the lead singer and a guitar line. We wanted the entire band to be part of it and it had to have both of our DNA. 'Heading Up High' is one of the tracks I'm most proud of because so much work went into it to get a hybrid of the band's sound and mine."

As a European producer and DJ, van Buuren faced some unique difficulties when it came time to break into the American market. "I had a lot of success in the US," he observes. "But it's definitely harder, for some reason. The DNA of [American] dance music is different from the dance music in Europe. R&B and hip-hop have a much bigger influence. It's a radically different game. But I never see that as a problem. It's a challenge."

Contact [instagram.com/arminvanbuuren](https://www.instagram.com/arminvanbuuren); arminvanbuuren.com; twitter.com/arminvanbuuren; Ari Kilian - Miller PR, 323-761-7220, ari@miller-pr.com

Vita Vocal HEALTH

= POWER ENERGY AND POWER MEMORY

ALSO AVAILABLE

MADE IN USA

718-514-0773
www.vitavocalhealth.com

THE 3 MOST IMPORTANT

.... lessons he's learned as a producer and DJ are:

- The vibe or mindset is number one. If you don't feel it in the room or make a connection with the music, that's a problem.
- Always be excited and have fun in the studio. I've learned the hard way that if you don't enjoy the process, nothing will come out of it.
- It's all about doing new things. It's easy to fall into the trap of trying to repeat your previous success.



Fusion

New colors from the masters of analog.

Fusion is an all-analog stereo outboard processor, created for the modern hybrid studio.

It features five completely new analog coloration tools, designed to bring the perfect combination of added tonal character, weight and space to your mix bus or stereo stems, delivering the detail, warmth and finesse that only real analog circuits can provide.

Give your mix the analog edge it deserves.

#WhatWillYouCreate

www.solidstatellogic.com/fusion

Solid State Logic

OXFORD • ENGLAND

John Powell

President
Pioneer DJ Americas, Inc.

Years with Company: 2.5 years
Address: 2050 W. 190th St., Suite 109,
Torrance, CA 90504
Phone: 424-488-0480
Web: pioneerdj.com
Email: john.powell@pioneerdj.com
Clients: Millions of DJs and producers

BACKGROUND

Having worked on the manufacturing side of the industry at places like Harman, Boston Acoustics and JBL, joining Pioneer DJ was both a new and familiar experience for John Powell. While the move in May of 2017 meant he remained within the manufacturing sector, the generalized world of audio he'd inhabited narrowed specifically to the world of DJs.

Why Pioneer?

I was looking for a change and new challenges in my career. Pioneer DJ offered me an opportunity to do something different. It's the market leader; it's constantly innovating. And I'd never worked for a non-American company, so that was intriguing as well.

Focusing on Deejaying

At JBL, usually DJs were the ones who broke my speakers. I was intrigued because [deejaying is] an up-and-coming segment of the music business. The early days of deejaying were people taking a couple of records and mashing them up. Now there's so much creativity. I love the music of Avicii. He was always really interesting to me. He was one of many to bring that sort of music into the mainstream.

The Learning Curve

I had a couple weeks between jobs when I left Harmon. Before I started here, I spent a lot of time talking to people who knew more than I did. I asked a lot of questions. I'm still learning.

Why Pioneer Rules

It's the quality of the products. They last a long time. There's a well-known event called Burning Man in Northern Nevada in an ancient dry lake. It's super-fine dust; you can't use a controller or laptop out there. It would be dead in seconds because the fine dust will get in there and try to kill it. Our gear has survived it every single year.

Historically, we've been very good at listening to the customer and developing products they want. I'm never going to please everybody all the time, but we've been and continue to be very good at listening to the customer and trying as best we can to incorporate what they want into the product and allow them to be as creative and as efficient as they can. We want to be a tool, not an impediment, to their creativity.

Compatibility

One of our new products incorporates the ability to use Serato DJ, which is an independent company that does software. They're one of the main software choices out there, so having



"What product can we do that we don't already have? A lot of products we have are evolutionary. It's hard to do something totally new, because a lot of it has already been done."

cross-platform compatibility was a big thing. We worked closely with Serato so right out the gate you can use our new player with our product.

All-In-One

We just launched a new all-in-one called XDJ-XZ. That's the third model in our all-in-one platform. That is the first product we've launched that works with both rekordbox dj, our software and Serato. It basically takes our famous Nexus 2 rig, which is two players and a mixer—two CDJ-2000s and a DJM-900 Nexus 2 (so you've got the mixer in the middle and a player on either side), and puts it in one platform. It's portable and about a third the price of the classic setup.

Intercompatibility

The way we've designed our products, be it controllers, players or mixers, is that you're kind of in our ecosystem, so it's easy to move up and down through the range. With the better ones you have more control, but the layout and functioning are very similar.

Entry-Level

Everybody wants to play guitar, so [for that instrument] you pretty much have an infinite audience. DJs are much more limited, so one of our interests is how we get more people interested in becoming a DJ. So we've launched our entry-level product, the DDJ-200. Basically, we offer it off a smartphone and you just have a fader face. All your music is coming from your phone and right on the unit you can start playing.

When (and When Not) to Stream

Once 5G is truly here, then streaming becomes viable. Far and away, the biggest number of our clients would be mobile DJs. That's the guy who has his gear and goes wherever the event is, whether it's a wedding, party or a bar mitzvah. Those guys have a lot more need for streaming out the gate, and they can do it now

through their laptops. You've got your set, but maybe at the end of the night someone has a special request. There are billions of songs you don't have, so you either download or stream it. You would never stream at a festival. You can't take a chance on getting the circle of death when you've got 100,000 people out there.

Focusing on Innovation

For us, the challenge is—what product can we do that we don't already have? A lot of products we have are evolutionary. It's hard to do something totally new because a lot of it has already been done. How do you make a better turntable? You can't really do that. So what do our customers want from us in a next generation product that they don't currently have? That's something we spend a lot of time on.

By and For DJs

We're not this massive, behemoth company. We're a lot of people who really share a passion and love of the music. I'm looking through my window at our mission statement—to innovate, inspire and entertain. By and large, everybody here, in our head office in Japan, in our office in Europe, lives and breathes that. I'm one of the oddballs in that I'm not a DJ. Almost everybody here who has anything to do with the customer or product development is a DJ. Some of them were famous in their time. We're not gunning for massive profit. It really is about the passion and pride of the product. If there's something we do wrong or there's a product recall, it's devastating to us, emotionally and psychically. There's a lot of passion here.

Practice Makes Perfect

Being a DJ is equivalent to learning the guitar or piano—you've got to commit. You've got to dedicate time and it's not going to happen overnight. There are tons of videos online; it's so much easier now than it was 10 or 15 years ago.

Make friends with someone who is a DJ who'll give you tips. Learn the craft and then, if you want to actually make money at it, take some business classes and think about how you add value. Find out beforehand what kind of music people want to listen to and make sure you're prepared.

Experience and Challenge

After 30 years of experience, I can call on different things I've learned over time to apply and be able to do things better. I live for the challenge of—how can we be better? How can we please our customers more? How can we be more efficient? For instance, we changed the way we service our customers. We use an agency, so when people call with a question or problem they're attended to much faster.

Rise of the DJ

I think the days of explosive growth are probably behind us. The industry's certainly matured. What bodes well for us is that for the younger generation electronic music is mainstream now. It didn't even exist when I was a kid. A lot of DJs are collaborating with hip-hop or rock artists. That's exciting. The future bodes well.

OPPS

Spotify is looking for an Artist Marketing Lead, Music Marketing. The Music Marketing team plays a critical role in defining and driving Spotify's promotional strategy around new and existing content, focused on the holistic music experience. As part of the Music Marketing team you will help build and shape the marketing processes, cross functional infrastructure, operations and implementing innovation and best practices across new album releases, individual artist and industry moments and Spotify's original and programmed artist content. This position requires experience and passion for the music and entertainment industry with a firm pulse across a wide range of genres. Apply at doorsopen.co.

The Fox Network is looking for a Music Coordinator. You will be responsible for overseeing, ingesting, and reporting of cue sheets and have a heavy hand in the facilitation of music licenses and clearances, registering Fox owned original music, light drafting (NDAs, release forms, re-use agreements, clip licenses), overseeing work-for-hire execution, developing data for music budgets, and reporting of all in-show and promo music used for royalty distribution. Fox is looking for someone who can take on its fast-paced environment with time management skills. Apply at ziprecruiter.com.

The Los Angeles Film School needs a Music Business Online Instructor. The goal of The Los Angeles Film School is to prepare the next generation of creative professionals for a future in the

entertainment industry. They are seeking online instructors to teach courses for their online music business program: Music Industry Marketing and Music Evaluation for A&R. They are seeking instructors located in either the Los Angeles, CA or Orlando, FL area. Apply at Glassdoor.

For More Career Opportunities, check out musicconnection.com daily. And sign up for MC's Weekly Bulletin newsletter.

LABELS • RELEASES SIGNINGS

Louisiana rockers The Revelries have signed to Edgeout Records. "Edgeout Records is committed to discovering the next generation of rock artists," said label chief and veteran music executive Tony Guanci, who has signed a global deal to release through Universal Music Group/UMe. "The Revelries' talent, drive and desire are only rivaled by their work ethic. We expect great things from the band." "The Revelries are the first band to have access to the many resources offered during The Studio," added Cheryl Benson-Guanci, Edgeout co-founder and head of Artist Development/A&R. Email sujata.murthy@umusic.com or cathy@121comm.com for more info.

Multi-platinum rapper YG has entered a high-profile joint venture with Epic Records. Epic will exclusively release, distribute and market new music from **4HUNNID**, YG's Los Angeles-based independent record label. Supporting YG's vision, Epic intends to cement 4HUNNID as the epicenter for West Coast rap. The label is now readying the debut album release



▲ New Fuse Pairing is Pure Genius

Cross platform entertainment and media brand Fuse Media has joined forces with song lyrics destination Genius to bring the latter's digital content to Fuse under the Genius X Fuse banner. Here, Rob Markman is pictured talking to 2Chainz for his *For the Record with Rob Markman* show.

by hip-hop femme fatale **Day Sulan**. Contact Melissa.victor@epicrecords.com.

PROPS

Congratulations to pop queen Madonna, who has become the first artist to achieve 50 number ones on any Billboard chart. The artist said in a statement that, "Dance is my first love, so every time one of my songs is celebrated in the clubs and recognized on the charts it feels like home." Email rusry@id-pr.com for more info.

Pandora has honored the Florida Georgia Line with a "Billionaire" plaque for surpassing a billion

lifetime spins. "We are constantly blown away by the support from our fans and are grateful to Pandora for sharing our music around the world," said FGL's Brian Kelley. "This honor inspires us even more and we can't wait for you to hear what's coming next!" Email jensen@sweettalkpr.com for more info.

THE BIZ

Vinyl Alliance is optimistic about the future of vinyl despite the devastating fire at Apollo Masters on Feb. 6. "There are already alternatives available," says the group's president Günter Loibl, "which

DIY Spotlight

JENNIFER WESTWOOD & THE HANDSOME DEVILS

Country-blues singer-songwriter Jennifer Westwood was performing solo around Detroit for years before meeting her future musical partner and husband, Dylan Dunbar. Alongside a rotating rhythm section, Jennifer Westwood & the Handsome Devils was born.

Touring regularly, Westwood and Dunbar play smaller gigs as a two-piece, flying more musicians out when required. Perhaps surprisingly, it makes financial sense to keep the costs as low as possible until necessary and then spring for a plane seat or two.

"We pay a weekly salary to our band members and it's gone up over the years," says Westwood. "You can't complain about the treatment of musicians if you treat musicians poorly. We have a lot of opportunities to do different things and work with different people,

and if we're paying a week's salary it's really hard to stop, slow down and take advantage of something. We travel with a full backline, so people just have to jump on an airplane with a bag, their bass, their sticks and it's all good."

The group has an album available, the independently released *Marfa Lights*.

"If we're not making a lot of money through Spotify, then developing a relationship with people and building your following from the grassroots level is important," Westwood says. "As far as selling your music, you just have to put the elbow grease into it."

For music and tour dates, visit jwhandsomedevils.com. For more info, contact msjwestwood@gmail.com.



will help bridge the shortage of lacquer discs. This can also be an opportunity to embrace new technologies and to strengthen collaboration within the industry.” Email bryan.ekus@vinylalliance.org for more info.

New music platform Beatchain aims to allow artists to take control of their own careers — share music, connect with fans and earn money all at the same time. “Too many artists are seeing music streaming as a talent show where they upload one song to Spotify with zero promotion, and suddenly they’re being signed to a label or played on the radio,” said **Ben Mendoza**, Beatchain CEO. “Unfortunately that’s not how the music industry works in the streaming era. To get heard above the noise, you need the complete set of tools to grow and engage your fanbase, get them hyped for your new release, and then direct them again and again to your music, your shows and your merchandise. The unique thing about Beatchain is that you can do all this with one platform, without the artist needing to become an expert marketer or

music promoter.” Email kgalvani@rubensteinpr.com for more info.

BMG has announced the launch of Renew Records to focus on an eclectic mix of artists and special projects rooted in American-roots and Americana music. The Los Angeles-based label will be led by BMG EVP **David Hirshland**. The launch of Renew Records comes just three months after the announcement of **Modern Recordings**, a BMG label dedicated to new classical, jazz, and electronic music, and the first new label to be launched by BMG since it commenced operations in 2008. Contact paki.newell@bmg.com.

BRETT CALLWOOD has written about music for two decades, originally for *Kerrang!*, *Classic Rock*, *Metal Hammer* and more in the UK. He’s the author of two books, about Detroit proto-punks the MC5 and the Stooges. He’s now the music editor at *LA Weekly*, and has regular bylines in the *SF Weekly*, *Tucson Weekly* and *Idobi Radio*, as well as here in *Music Connection*. He can be reached at brettcallwood@gmail.com



▲ All-Stars in Chicago

Trey Songz, Dave East and more showed up at a party hosted by cannabis brand Viola at the Jue Lan Club as part of the All Star Weekend Event Lineup in Chicago. Later, the club was home to a private bash that celebrated Viola founder, Al Harrington’s 40th birthday.

The LEGAL Beat

BY GLENN LITWAK



How does one become a music attorney?

I started out as a business litigation attorney. After a number of years, I transitioned into music law, drafting and negotiating contracts. Everyone’s path is different, but I can make some suggestions.

In college, you don’t need any particular major to pursue such a career. Just get excellent grades and LSAT scores and get admitted to a good law school. However, I know a number of excellent music attorneys who did not go to top schools (like

Harvard or Stanford) by any means.

Of course, you should start networking as soon as you decide to pursue this career path. You can attend music industry events, read relevant magazines and try to meet people in the business. A mentor would be ideal.

In your first year of law school, you will be taking required courses. In your second and third years, your law school may offer

specialize in music or that have a music department. But I can assure you that there are tons of people who would like to start out at such a firm and it is not always possible. There are a very limited amount of entry level jobs.

One thing I should mention. If you were number one in your class at Yale law school, that doesn’t hurt, especially if you want to join a big law firm. But if someone from a less prestigious

music related jobs. For instance, the film studios have music departments.

Once you get your license to practice law, you may very well not be able to land a job as a music lawyer. But if that is your dream, keep trying and hopefully one day your persistence will pay off and you can transition into music law. I never worked for a music law firm or company. I was referred by a film lawyer to a music management and production company to handle some litigation. They were happy with my representation and decided to start letting me negotiate their contracts. They became my first music client.

“In college, you don’t need any particular major to pursue such a career.”

some entertainment law classes, which would be good to take. I think the law schools in places like Los Angeles and New York are probably more likely to have such classes. Going to law school in a big city probably would not hurt, as you are more likely to land an internship with a music related company.

Once you graduate law school, you could apply to law firms that

law school has a great personality and is the kind of person people want to work with, they might get chosen for the job over you.

You could also apply to music related companies such as record labels and music publishers. But often they want to hire people with at least 1-3 years of law firm experience. Also, there are companies that are not strictly music companies that may have

GLENN LITWAK is a veteran entertainment attorney based in Santa Monica, CA. He has represented platinum selling recording artists, Grammy winning music producers, hit songwriters, management and production companies, music publishers and independent record labels. Glenn is also a frequent speaker at music industry conferences around the country, such as South by Southwest and the Billboard Music in Film and TV Conference. Email Litwak at gtlaw59@gmail.com or visit glennlitwak.com.

This article is a very brief overview of the subject matter and does not constitute legal advice.



“How I Got My Music Licensed 1,205 Times”

Barry French – TAXI Member – BigBlueBarry.com

I took some time off from music, then my grandfather passed away and I re-evaluated what I was doing with my life. I felt the “call” of music, so I started writing again, decided to get serious about my music career, and joined TAXI in 2008.

Honestly, I Was Skeptical at First...

I did some research. I lurked on TAXI's Forums, and found that TAXI's successful members were real people just like me. Though I'd co-written with an Indie artist, and charted at #15 on the Radio & Records Christian Rock charts, I was clueless how to even *get* a film or TV placement— a complete newbie!

But TAXI's Industry Listings gave me goals to shoot for and helped me stay on task. I became more productive and *motivated* to get things done because I didn't want to feel like I "missed out" on an opportunity.

How to Build The Right Catalog

If you want to create music for art's sake, then by all means, go ahead and do that. But, if you want to have a music *career*, why not use TAXI to learn how build the *right* catalog full of music the industry actually *needs*?

Expand Your Possibilities...

TAXI can help you learn to write for genres you never thought you could do. I used to do mostly Hard Rock and Metal. Because of TAXI, I branched out into other genres— first Pop/Punk, and then Tension and "Dramedy" cues. I used the feedback from TAXI's A&R staff to improve my work. In many cases, my tracks improved to the point that they got signed *and* ultimately *placed* in TV shows!



350 Placements in the Last Year!

The first placement I ever had resulted from meeting a Music Library owner at the Road Rally— TAXI's free convention. In a little more than 3 years, my music has been licensed more than 1000 times, with nearly 350 placements in the past year *alone*!

A “Lucky Duck?”

My 1,000th placement was a Southern Rock track on A&E's hit show, *Duck Dynasty*. A TAXI connection resulted in me becoming a "go to" composer for a company that provides music directly to that series. How cool is that?!

TAXI's Listings, community, convention, and networking opportunities have helped my career *immensely*. The **ONLY** regret I have about joining TAXI is that I didn't sign up sooner! If you're willing to invest in yourself, call TAXI and let them help you too.

TAXI®

The World's Leading Independent A&R Company

1-800-458-2111 • TAXI.com



Date Signed: Oct. 14, 2019

Label: Hand Drawn Records

Band Members: Taylor Young, vocals; Toby Pipes, bass; Kenny Wayne, guitar; Josh Hoover, drums

Type of Music: Power Pop Americana

Management: taylor@tayloryoung.com

Booking: booking@tayloryoung.com

Legal: N/A

Publicity: Monica Hopman - Sideways Inc., monica@sideways-media.com, 323-661-7802

Web: tayloryoungband.com

A&R: John Snodgrass - Hand Drawn Records

Whether signing with a major label or a minor one, every artist wants their new home to be flush with resources. With Hand Drawn Records, the label is an outgrowth of one of the country's largest and most successful vinyl pressing plants. So when the label re-launched, Taylor Young knew choosing them made sense. "Toby and I both wanted to do a vinyl release on this [album]," communicates Young, referencing bass player Toby Pipes.

Hand Drawn is located in Addison, TX, near where Young grew up, so he'd been aware of the plant, but Hand Drawn had their eyes on him, too. As Young performed songwriter nights, testing out material that would eventually make its way to Taylor Young Band's debut, John Snodgrass, the label's VP of Business Development, consistently showed up. "He was always listening, giving me input and being supportive," testifies the singer. "That's the kind of person we want to work with." After a series of

"He was always listening, giving me input and being supportive."

evenings out together, Snodgrass raised the possibility of signing Young.

Having both played in other bands (Young in groups like Polyphonic Spree and Young Heart Attack, Pipes in Deep Blue Something), they've each had their share of signings. Subsequently, they knew what they wanted from a label—support. And thanks to Hand Drawn's alternative source of income, they knew they'd get it.

Pipes concedes that much of Hand Drawn's interest stemmed from their previous work. "They got excited that we were working together," attests the bassist. Although the deal amounts to what Young calls a "very long verbal contract," they wouldn't have it any other way.

A vinyl release party took place on Feb. 28 at Club Dada, one week before the album's premiere in all other formats. — **Andy Kaufmann**



Date Signed: August 2018

Label: Blackbird Record Label

Type of Music: Singer-Songwriter, Eclectic Rock

Management: N/A

Booking: Manda Mosher - Blackbird Record Label, 310-498-4578

Legal: N/A

Publicity: Mitch Schneider - SRO PR, 818-380-0400, mschneider@sropr.com

Web: iangothe.com, facebook.com/iangotheofficial, instagram.com/iangotheofficial

A&R: Manda Mosher

Inspired by The Doors, singer-songwriter Ian Gothe discovered his love of music as a 12-year-old in Iran. He's since lived in various cities throughout the world including London, Manchester and Baltimore, but in 1981 he settled in LA and it remains his home. While performing at an open mic 10 years ago at former LA hotspot Whispers (now The Roar Room), he met and befriended fellow artist Manda Mosher. Six years later she launched Blackbird Record Label and his signing at that point was virtually assured.

"Manda is a friend of mine," Gothe explains. "When she started [Blackbird Record Label] a few years ago, I knew that her knowledge and industry connections were both vast. For me, it was a no-brainer. She was the one who introduced me to the legendary [Grammy-winning producer] Jim Scott. Signing with her label was the obvious choice for me and I've felt very lucky. She's always been a help to me in all kinds of

"I see my job as to focus on music."

decisions that had to be made along the way. I could see the benefits of signing with her.

"They helped in a lot of ways so I could focus more on music, especially with social media," the artist continues. "I'd been involved with it, but not nearly as active [as I am now]. They've helped with publicity, the CD release and venue coordination. I'm kind of old-school and I see my job as to focus on music. They were doing all of the [admin] work for me and it was wonderful."

The first single from *Memento* was a cover of The Doors' "Spanish Caravan," one of Gothe's all-time favorite songs. Indeed, the song found its way to former Doors guitarist Robby Krieger, who reached out to Gothe, shared his love of his rendition and, indeed, endorsed it.

Gothe's 10-track record *Memento* dropped on Feb. 7. The occasion was marked by a release show at LA's famed Hotel Café. The record was co-produced by the artist and seven-time Grammy-winning producer and engineer Jim Scott, whose credits include Wilco and Tom Petty, among others. It was recorded at Scott's PLYRZ Studios in Valencia, CA. — **Rob Putnam**



Date Signed: N/A
Label: Republic Records
Type of Music: Pop
Management: N/A
Booking: Paradigm
Legal: N/A
Publicity: Amaiya Davis
Web: facebook.com/babygothofficial
A&R: N/A

With her many tattoos and colored hair, not to mention the fact that she has “Goth” in her name, casual observers could be forgiven for thinking that Baby Goth is coming from a punk/alt-rock side of the musical spectrum, but in fact not at all. Yes, she has an edge and an attitude that is decidedly punk rock. But musically, she is very much in the R&B/hip-hop realm. She swaggers, struts and croons her way through songs such as her single “Swimming.”

“I love all types of music, but I definitely went through a hardcore metal stage,” she says. “But my name is a reflection of my personality. I love light and dark things. That’s what my music has—a sinister lullaby feel to it. Everything plays into my personality.”

“Sinister lullaby” is a perfect description of Baby Goth’s vibe, and that’s rooted in the poetry that she wrote when she was much younger and starting to explore her creative side.

“That was something that I used to cope with things like anxiety and depression,” she says. “Eventually, I started singing my poems, and then I taught myself some instruments. I’ve always wanted to do music,

“I started using Instagram as a platform to do covers.”

so I started using Instagram as a platform to do covers, so I could get a reach. That opened up doors where I could take more of a professional approach to my career.”

Yes, social media seems to be the route to success nowadays; becoming an influencer and getting that reach. Still, Baby Goth was surprised by the success of her self-titled debut EP.

“That was unexpected,” she says. “I’m lucky to be able to do what I want to do for a job. All the people I met working with Trippie Redd—we even did some records that aren’t released with Diplo—so I just met some really cool people and fed off of their artistic energy and methods.”

That EP came out on Republic Records, a label that she chose because they were supportive from the beginning. It’s certainly a long way from living in Colorado, unsigned, recording covers to post online.

“I ended up picking Republic because I felt like they were really supportive of what I wanted to do and not what they wanted me to do,” she says. “They told me, ‘Everything that you are we’re going to amplify it,’ and I love that because I love to be hands-on with all my visuals.”

Baby Goth says that “Afterparty”, her new single, “portrays my bisexuality, which I think is important.” — **Brett Callwood**



Date Signed: April 18, 2019
Label: Capitol Records
Type of Music: Pop
Management: Backbeat Management
Booking: CAA
Legal: Carla Berkowitz
Publicity: Jennie Boddy
Web: terrellhines.com
A&R: Carter Gregory

Taking a break is one of the toughest decisions a musician can make, but sometimes it’s the right call. Georgia-born singer Terrell Hines was confronted with this dilemma and, through some wise decisions, he scored a deal with Capitol Records.

Hines began his career with a full ride to Berklee College of Music, where he immersed himself in the diverse culture of Boston and its people. His next step was to move to Los Angeles to pursue music even further. After a couple of self-releases, he realized his music wasn’t getting the reception he wanted, so he made the tough decision to take a break.

“I completely started over. I needed to take a break because it wasn’t working. I started interning, I got a normal job. I’m like ‘okay, I’ll just work and figure out what to do with myself,’” says Hines.

“I needed to take a break because it wasn’t working.”

Through his internship at a music studio, Hines began meeting new artists and learned the do’s and don’ts that helped him to finesse his sound. Hines’ music eventually got into the hands of Ethan Schiff from Backbeat Management who expressed interest in helping his career. “I’d been meeting with managers and A&Rs on my own,” he says. “Everybody thinks they got a solution for you, but as an artist, you know the right solution for you. You feel it in your gut when you’re talking to people. He had to trust my music and I had to trust him from a business standpoint. We were going to take the music out and make something happen.”

Schiff eventually showed Hines’ music to an A&R rep from Capitol Records, who asked to meet him the next day. “I talked to Capitol and it was just a mutual thing from the jump. From walking through the door to talking about the vision of the music,” says Hines.

Capitol’s work ethic and diversity were part of the reason Hines agreed to a deal. “If I want to make music and start the whole music industry thing, I want to be around a diverse group of people that are artists and are creative and driven too. I feel that kind of energy from Capitol.”

Another selling point was the label’s realistic advice. “Capitol prioritizes how to get stuff out the right way. It’s good to have people in line who are like ‘Okay, you want to do this, let’s take these steps to get here before you want to do this. But you might not get the results you want.”

Terrell Hines released his debut EP, *St. Mark Rd.*, through Capitol in 2019 and is currently working on new music. — **Jacqueline Naranjo**



▲ Marc Jordan Under Covers

He's written hits for Rod Stewart and Cher, but on his newest release, *Both Sides*, Marc Jordan covers an intriguing range of songs from rock and pop hits to standards. Of special note, his version of "Calling You," an Oscar-nominated song from *Bagdad Café*. See marcjordan.com.

► Paul Takes Top Honors at the Acoustic Awards

Singer-songwriter Ellis Paul is the winner of Top Honors at the 15th Annual Acoustic Music Awards. He also won the Best Folk/Americana Award. Other notable winners include Joel Rafael and Jason Mraz, Best Group/Duo.



▲ Jesse Lee Inked

Disney Music Publishing and Sea Gayle Music have signed singer-songwriter Jesse Lee to a worldwide co-publishing agreement. Lee has penned songs for Kelsea Ballerini, Brett Young and Keith Urban. Pictured (l-r, front row): Barbara Vander Linde, Disney Music Publishing; Jesse Lee; Emily Witters, Sea Gayle Music. (l-r, middle row): Kim Wiggins, Brandon Gregg and Chris DuBois of Sea Gayle Music. (l-r, back row): Marc Driskill, Sea Gayle Music; Lydia Schultz, SESAC; JD Groover, Sea Gayle Music.

ASCAP Experience Cancelled

ASCAP has pulled the plug on its 2020 ASCAP Experience, originally scheduled for Apr. 1-3 in LA. "Out of consideration for the health and safety of our members and all other participants, and due to rising concerns about the spread of COVID-19 (Coronavirus), the determination has been made to cancel the 2020 ASCAP Experience," said the organization in a statement. Stay tuned for updates and further news or visit Ascap.com.

Open Mic Opps for Songwriters

On the fourth Friday of each month, the Songwriting School of Los Angeles hosts an open mic. It is free to perform or attend, and you may receive a video copy of your performance in a four-camera shoot for a \$40 donation. The school is located at 4100 W. Magnolia Blvd. in Burbank. Check-in is 7:45 pm for the 8:00 pm show. The number of songs and the length of the set are based on attendance. Generally, performances consist of one or two songs. A simple backline and a keyboard are provided. Acoustic duos and trios are welcome, but no full bands. The next event will be held on Apr. 25. See thesongwritingschool.com.

Tribal Café in the Echo Park neighborhood of LA hosts the "Echo Park Open Mic Fest," open to singer-songwriters, bands, spoken word, rap, hip-hop and comedy Sun. - Thurs, 6:30 pm - 10:00 pm. There is no need to pre-register. A PA and mics are provided, but no piano (but you can bring your own keyboard.) Tribal Café is at 1651 W. Temple St., LA. Visit Tribalcafe.com for all details.

Willie J Releases Single to Support Puerto Rico Relief

Aware of the depth of recent tragedy and determined to let the citizens of Puerto Rico know folks on the mainland still have their backs, St. Louis-based singer, entertainer and producer Willie J joined forces with Aaron Emig, his partner at Pure Mission Entertainment, to create and release "We Love You Puerto Rico." Pure Mission Entertainment is currently working on the production of an official video for the single to raise funds for still struggling survivors of Hurricane Maria, which struck in 2017 and devastated Puerto Rico and surrounding islands.

The song has several features, including Arthur "Flash" Johnson, LaTanya Johnson, Jade, and Crystal Haywood. "I wanted an anthem-like 'We are the World' type feel to it and picked the best artists I know and work with to create solo spotlights that would seamlessly come together and create an undeniable chemistry that would help get our message across," Willie J said.

BMI Streamlines Setlists with Muzooka

BMI announces a new partnership with live concert asset management company, Muzooka, to help streamline setlist reporting for its songwriters and composers worldwide. This marks the first partnership with an American performing rights organization for Muzooka, who have previously partnered with international PROs, including SOCAN and BUMA/STEMRA, among others.

In addition to reporting on BMI.com, BMI songwriters and composers who already use the Muzooka platform to manage their live concert assets including artist photos,



▲ Don McLean Signs with Time Life

Songwriter Hall of Fame member Don McLean is making his music available through a deal with Time Life, distributed through the WEA/Warner Bros. system. In addition to catalog albums such as *Prime Time*, *Chain Lighting*, *Believers*, *Don McLean Sings Marty Robbins*, *The Western Album*, and others, the artist will be releasing a newly recorded project of his favorite cover songs. Pictured (l-r): Mike Jason, Sr. VP Strategic Partnerships, Marketing & Live Entertainment; Don McLean; and Tom Hemesath, VP Retail Sales.

bios, and social media links, now also have the option to report setlists from one central concert management hub. The convenience of this alternative will expand BMI's efforts to ensure timely setlist reporting and help facilitate payments to its affiliates when their music is played on stage. See BMI.com, Muzooka.com.

NMPA and Peloton Work it Out

Keeping up your exercise regime might be a bit more profitable for songwriters. The National Music Publishers Association (NMPA) has settled litigation instigated by 15 NMPA members against Peloton, the exercise bike system.

Peloton, a billion dollar company, was sued for alleged infringement of over 1,000 music works—a \$300 million dollar suit. Peloton fired back that NMPA was in violation of antitrust laws, a counter claim dismissed by a New York judge.

Peloton and the NMPA are now riding a smoother road—with “a joint collaboration agreement” that will see the two entities work together to “further optimize” Peloton’s music licensing systems and processes.” Find out more at Nmpa.org.

Songwriting Workshop in NELA

On Sat. April 11, a workshop titled “The Singer and the Songwriter” will be held 1:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m. at a private residence in the Highland Park neighborhood of Los Angeles. The workshop welcomes all levels of songwriters, and will cover: how to gather inspiration for songs, the nuts and bolts of a song’s structure, and tools to hone interesting ideas into great songs.

The Singer and The Songwriter is the musical duo of vocalist-songwriter Rachel Garcia and guitarist-songwriter Thu Tran. The pair will also deconstruct their own collaborative writing process and share their experience as writing partners. There will be an opportunity for participants to share songs and receive constructive feedback in a collaborative and supportive environment. This workshop will be interactive, insightful, and lots of fun. Suggested Donation: \$20 - \$40. Read about the duo at thesingerandthesongwriter.com. Space is limited, so please RSVP to sayrenancyee@gmail.com.

Kulak’s Woodshed: 20 Years of Tunes

Over the past two decades, Kulak’s Woodshed, at 5230 Laurel Canyon Blvd. in North Hollywood, CA, has hosted thousands of songwriters. The venue’s décor, somewhere between a crazed grandmother’s attic and an Amsterdam cannabis emporium, must be experienced to be believed. Thanks to live webcasts, shows at the Woodshed can be seen worldwide.

Founded and operated by namesake Paul Kulak, the venue is truly a labor of love, operated by skilled volunteers and supported by audience donations. All genres of music are presented, pets can attend the shows and snacks, soft drinks, tea and coffee are available.

Donations are welcome. You can make PayPal donations or become a monthly sponsor at kulakswoodshed.com/support.

DAN KIMPEL, author of six music industry books, is an instructor at Musicians Institute in Hollywood, CA. He lectures at colleges and conferences worldwide.



▲ Time Two: Duets from Carla Olson

Iconic LA-based songwriter, singer and guitarist Carla Olson is a powerful musical voice, from her stint in the band The Textones, collaborations with the late Gene Clark, and solo projects. *Have Harmony Will Travel 2*, her latest release on Sunset Blvd. Records, includes new and historic duets with everyone from Clark, Percy Sledge and Eagle Timothy B. Schmit to Stephen McCarthy from The Long Ryders. Check out Carlaolson.com.



▲ Celebra a Las Mujeres de Musica Latina Con AIMP

The AIMP Los Angeles Chapter presented “The Ladies of Latin: The Women Who Work Behind The Scenes & On Stage In The Latin Music Industry.” Pictured (l-r): Celeste Zendejas, SESAC; Patty Flores, Live Nation; Monica Escobar, The 3Collective; panel moderator Yvonne Drazan, peermusic; Marjorie Garcia, Esq., King, Holmes, Paterno & Soriano, LLP; Lupita Infante, performing artist; and Marc Caruso, AIMP Los Angeles Chapter VP, Angry Mob Music Group.



▲ Nick Furlong has Reach

Reach Music Publishing (Reach) has announced the conclusion of a multi-dimensional deal with producer-songwriter-artist Nick Furlong, including a new joint venture to sign new writers. Also included is an extension of the company’s existing exclusive, worldwide agreement to co-publish his entire song catalog. Pictured at a ceremony presenting Furlong’s plaque for co-writing Avicii’s “The Nights,” (l-r): Nick Furlong and Michael Kloser, President, Reach Music.

► BMI Speed Dating

BMI’s UK team recently hosted “Speed Dating for Songwriters” in BMI’s Nashville, LA and New York offices. The gathering enables 12 to 15 participants to meet, get acquainted and listen to each other’s music with the aim of fostering creative collaboration among promising songwriters, producers and artists. Pictured (l-r): artist-songwriter Benedict Cork and songwriter-producer Matt Rist.



"Important Opportunity for Songwriters!"

- ✓ Win \$50,000 Grand Prize!
- ✓ Radio Airplay
- ✓ 15 Categories You Can Enter
- ✓ 53 songs have already hit the Billboard Charts by our past entrants
- ✓ Take your Songwriting to the next level



**HURRY!
Deadline:
May 29th**

Enter your songs **NOW** at:
songwriting.net/mc

Tatiana Owens

Soul, Style and Sync

In Los Angeles from New York for a week of songwriting collaborations, under a cascading crown of curls, Tatiana Owens lights up the corner of a Sunset Boulevard coffeehouse with charisma as luminous as her retro chic neon workout gear.

A powerhouse vocalist and a riveting live performer, Tatiana Owens is also a prolific songwriter. Her lyrics and music have been featured on NBC, CBS, MTV, VH1, Logo, Lifetime, ABC Family, Freeform, CMT, BET, USA and CW Networks. Her track "Pendulum" was included on the Universal/Def Jam Love and Hip Hop Compilation, and "Trigger" from her EP *Colorful*, has been utilized on multiple series including *Ray Donovan* and *Shameless* on Showtime, The CW Network's *Dynasty*, *American Women* on the Paramount Network and the UK series *Guilt*.

Owens has a long relationship with the LA-based company Angry Mob Music, who procures these extensive placements. She addresses the psychology of sync: "I know that music supervisors love female empowerment songs like 'Roar' by Katy Perry; songs that are 'Should I stay or go?' and songs with a lot of positivity, about believing in yourself." She says her song "Trigger" is emotionally adaptable. "It's been used in a kissing scene, in a sex scene, and on *Ray Donovan*, after a shooting, when it was used literally. It's good to have songs that mean more than one thing, but generally what works are relationships, empowerment and self-love."

Although she had written poems and stories, Owens was not yet versed in songwriting when she arrived in New York from her hometown, Toledo, OH. "I was singing on a demo," she remembers. "The songwriter didn't have a second verse on a track I was recording, and asked if I wanted to take a stab at it. I wrote the second verse in five minutes, and he thought it was the best part of the song."

Owens was raised on gospel music. "Israel Houghton was one of my mentors, and Shirley Caesar was my hometown pastor's godmother, so I got a taste of these legends." When Owens would visit her aunt's house, it was a more secular vibe. "She would have on Stevie Wonder, Earth, Wind & Fire, and Chaka Khan. It opened me up to different worlds."

Studying ballet at age three and tap-dancing by five, Owens was a student at Toledo School for the Arts from seventh grade through graduation. She studied jazz, pop, classical and opera and evolved to funk and soul. Musical theater expanded her range as she performed student roles in *The Wiz* and *Rent*. She was also booked for a professional gig at the historic Crosswell Opera House in Adrian, MI. "I love the experience of musical theater, because I love to act as well as sing."

In December, Owens headlined a week at the Peninsula Hotel in Hong Kong. In New York, she performs regularly, including a monthly residency at The Groove, a funk/soul club in Greenwich Village. "It's a well known tourist spot with visitors from Europe and Japan. A group of people from Africa tagged me on Facebook, and it's amazing to realize that there are people from all over the world who can experience you as an artist," she declares.

With the release of her EP, *Colorful*, Owens explores a sound with classic reference points counter-balanced by a 21st century perspective. She has been working on her full length, which she will title *Colorful Too*. Some of her newest songs are for that project, some for the sync uses, and she is also open to writing for other artists. "With the way the industry is always moving, I feel that it's good to be diverse and open in your writing," she confirms.

Although she doesn't define herself strictly as a songwriter, Owens' voice is a powerful creative instrument. "Writing is not what I do every single day, but it comes along," she says. And she finds inspiration everywhere. "I used an announcement from the subway for an opening line in one of my songs. I sang, 'Stand clear of the closing door.'"

Contact Tom Bradley, TC Music, tc@Tandcmusic.com



CADA Live Audio
is looking FOR
ARTISTS
JOIN THE CADLIVE REVOLUTION

EMAIL GLENN
ArtistRelations@cadaudio.com

MUSIC BIZ 2020

POWERED BY MUSIC BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

NEW DATES

AUGUST 16-19

We look forward to bringing the global music industry together in Nashville this August.

For the preliminary schedule, registration, and more, please visit:

MUSICBIZ2020.COM

Above all else, we wish you, your families, and the global music business community health and safety during this time.

DROPS

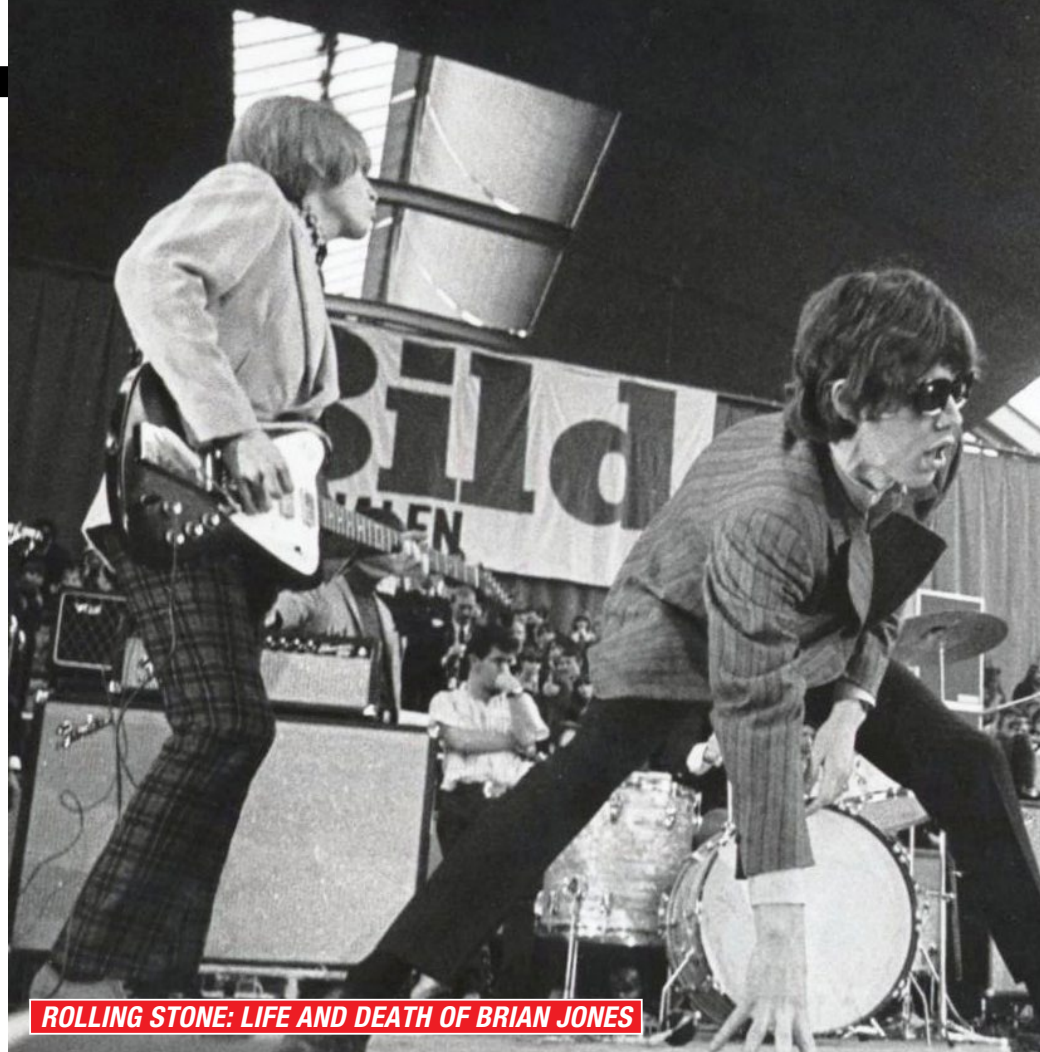
The original motion picture soundtrack to 1999 sci-fi **Wachowski Brothers**-directed hit **The Matrix**, scored by composer **Don Davis**, was released for the first time as a picture disc LP on March 13 via Varese Sarabande Records. Side A features an image of the Matrix's green code, while Side B pictures **Keanu Reeves** in character as Neo, the film's computer hacking protagonist. This new release of the moody, postmodern score comes as fans await a fourth installment of the billion-dollar franchise, due out in 2021. Contact Maike Eilert at maike@whitebearpr.com.



Spike Lee will direct a filmed version of the acclaimed Broadway show, **David Byrne's American Utopia**, for a release sometime in 2020. The Broadway show opened in Oct. 2019 and ended in Feb. to sold-out, record-breaking audiences, featuring acclaimed and quirky **Talking Heads** frontman **David Byrne** performing songs from his seventh solo album *American Utopia* with musicians from around the globe. For more information, contact Kate Jackson at katej@grandstandhq.com.

Milan Records has released **The Staggering Girl Original Motion Picture Soundtrack** with music by Academy Award, Golden Globe and Grammy Award-winning composer and one-third of **Yellow Magic Orchestra**, **Ryuichi Sakamoto**. Sakamoto has said the score utilized sounds created using actual fabrics from the iconic fashion designer **Valentino**, whose couture is featured in the **Luca Guadagnino**-directed short. The film, which follows a troubled woman to her Italian childhood home, was produced in collaboration with Valentino's creative director **Pierpaolo Piccioli**. Contact George Corona III at geo@terrorbird.com.

After a run of screenings in early 2020, Dudeski/Chip Baker Films will release **Rolling Stone: Life and Death of Brian Jones** on DVD in mid-April. The film, directed by **Danny Garcia**, is the first documentary about the founder and original leader of **The Rolling Stones**. Jones emerged in the mid-1960s as the face of London's bohemian scene, but his rising career came crashing to a halt due to his excessive lifestyle and vices. He was found dead at the bottom of a swimming pool at the age of 27. The film premiered in December at London's Regent Street Cinema. Contact Mike Schnapp at unclemike212@gmail.com.



ROLLING STONE: LIFE AND DEATH OF BRIAN JONES

Drawing from **The Avett Brothers'** vast body of work, stage production *Swept Away* tells the story of a violent storm that sinks a whaling ship, and the four surviving souls—a young man in search of adventure, his older brother who has sworn to protect him, a captain at the end of a long career at sea, and a worldly first mate who has fallen from grace—who each face a reckoning: How far will I go to stay alive? And can I live with the consequences? Contact Taylor Vaughn at umusic.com.

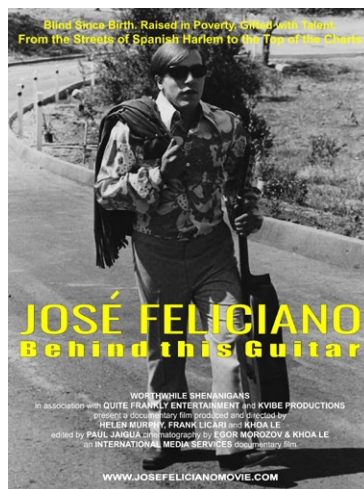
Documentary **José Feliciano: Behind This Guitar**, chronicling the life and ongoing career of nine-time Grammy and Latin Grammy Lifetime Achievement winner **José Feliciano**, was set to premiere at **SXSW Film Festival** in March until the festival was cancelled due to the rapid spread of the Coronavirus.

Considered one the world's greatest guitarists and a trailblazer for Latin artists, the Puerto Rican-born Feliciano is the first Latin American to win Best New Artist and Best Contemporary Pop Vocal Grammy Awards and is the first global Latin crossover artist. The film includes both the original hits and beloved covers of the artist, in addition to interviews

with **Carlos Santana**, **Gloria Estefan**, **Emilio Estefan** and **Rudy Perez**. Contact info at btpr.biz for more information.

With never-before-seen footage and interviews with **Smokey Robinson**, **Tony Bennett**, **Johnny Mathis**, **Norma Miller** and the late singer's son, **Ray Brown Jr.**, **Just One Of Those Things** presents a

portrait of **Ella Fitzgerald** as she was on- and offstage. Known as "The First Lady of Jazz," Fitzgerald held a six-decade career in both music and activism. The documentary, directed by **Leslie Woodhead**, opens in select theaters April 3. Contact carol@kayosproductions.com.



A new documentary film **The Vinyl Revival** charts the resurgence of vinyl over the past several years. The film explores the whys and hows with industry pundits, artists, record shop owners, vinyl fans and more. Directed and produced by **Pip Piper**, we

hear from passionate new record shop owners as well the established die-hards still going and thriving. Record collecting has lost its image as a hobby for middle-aged men and become instead a pursuit of the most fashion-conscious consumer. Will it last? What is the future for record shops when vinyl becomes less fashionable? The film arrives April 10. See the vinylrevivalfilm.com.

OPPS

The LA Dance Festival is offering performances, events and classes throughout April, featuring top talent in the contemporary dance scene whose work is featured around the world in theaters, film, television, music videos, commercials and live performance. For tickets, schedules and more information, visit ladancefest.org.

The LA Games Conference will take place May 11 this year, bringing together the industry's major influencers to network and partake in panels and discussions on the state and future of gaming. An agenda, list of speakers and registration information can be found at lagamesconference.com.

NYU Steinhardt's annual Music and the Moving Image Conference will take place May 29-31 with award-winning composer, Blake Neely (*The Flash*, *Supergirl*, *Legends of Tomorrow*) as the keynote speaker. Discussions will focus on the relationship between music and film, television, video games and other moving images. To register and see a full list of speakers, visit steinhardt.nyu.edu/programs/screen-scoring/screen-scoring-summer-intensives/music-and-moving-image-conference-xvi.

PROPS

BMG has announced that its next feature-length film will be the first-ever, career-spanning documentary on the life and times of rock icon **Ronnie James Dio**. The documentary will be helmed by **Don Argott** and **Demian Fenton** (*Framing John DeLorean*, *Believer*, *Last Days Here*), produced by Argott and Sheena Joyce for 9.14 Pictures, executive produced by Wendy Dio for Niji Productions and Kathy Rivkin Daum for BMG. Contact paki.newell@bmg.com.

Radar Pictures has secured the rights to "Karn Evil 9," the futuristic rock song from classic prog-rockers **Emerson, Lake & Palmer**, to develop as a science fiction film. Best-selling author **Daniel H. Wilson** is writing the script, centered on a society that has drained all its blood with a dependence on technology. **Michael Napoliello** and **Maria Frisk** will produce for Radar. The project has the full cooperation of ELP and its management. Contact justin@justincookpr.com.

The 10th annual **Guild of Music Supervisors Awards** took place in February, honoring **Bob Hunka** with the prestigious Legacy Award and composer and lyricist **Burt Bacharach** with the Icon Award. The annual event celebrates the best and highest achievements in music use for video games, film, television, advertising, trailers and promos. See gmsawards.com. Contact Adrianna Perez at adrianna@whitebearpr.com.

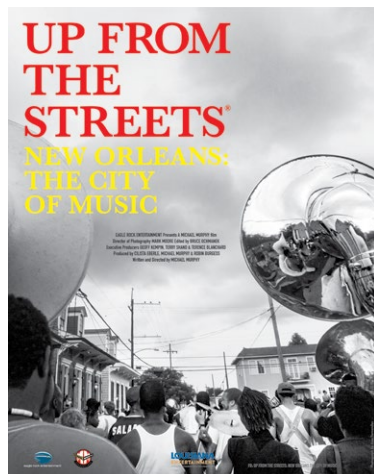
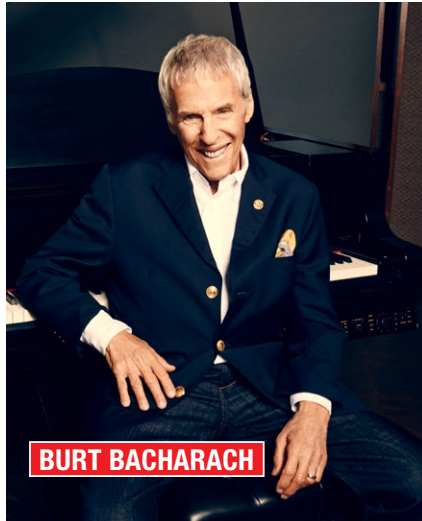
HBO Max has acquired the critically acclaimed documentary, *On the Record* from Impact Partners and Jane Doe Films. Directed and produced by **Kirby Dick** and **Amy Ziering**, *On the Record* tells the story of music executive **Drew Dixon** making the difficult decision to become one of the first women of color during the #metoo movement to publicly accuse hip-hop mogul **Russell Simmons** of sexual misconduct.

Dixon and other accusers including **Sil Lai Abrams**, **Sheri Hines**, **Jenny Lumet** and **Alexia Norton Jones** come forward with accounts that illustrate how women of color are often silenced and ignored when reporting crimes of a sexual nature. Contact hbomaxreleases@warnermediagroup.com.

The celebrated cross-cultural documentary on New Orleans music culture and history, *Up From the Streets: New Orleans, The City of Music*, had its West Coast premiere in February at the **LA Pan African Film and Arts Festival**. The film, for which six-time Grammy winner and composer **Terence Blanchard** served as executive producer and music director, takes viewers on a journey through the city's musical roots from jazz to R&B and funk with interviews from Blanchard, **Harry Connick, Jr.**, **Branford Marsalis**, **Wynton Marsalis**, **Mannie Fresh**, **Dr. Michael White** and more.

The film was directed by music-documentary filmmaker **Michael Murphy**, and includes archival and newly filmed performances by **Louis Armstrong**, **Ma-halia Jackson**, **Professor Longhair**, **Fats Domino**, **Dr. John**, **Bonnie Raitt**, **Allen Toussaint**, **Preservation Hall Jazz Band**, **Irma Thomas** and **The**

Neville Brothers. Contact alissethemuse@aol.com or visit facebook.com/upfromthestreetsnola/ for further information.



JESSICA PACE is a music journalist-turned-news-reporter based in Durango, CO. She is from Nashville, where she started a writing career by freelancing for publications including *American Songwriter* and *Music Connection*. Contact her at j.marie.pace@gmail.com.

Out Take



Mark Engebretson
Filmmaker/Composer

Web: longhornfilm.com
Contact: press@longhornfilm.com
Most Recent: *Jay's Longhorn*

In the late '70s, Minneapolis had no place for a burgeoning alternative rock scene. Music venues hosted bands that either played covers or original bands that played music like heavy metal or R&B—not the new wave that was breaking around the country. Then Jay's Longhorn opened in 1977.

Mark Engebretson was in a band called the MORs that played the venue, which became the springboard for the city's DIY-alt rock scene, and the chosen stop for the B-52's, The Police and Elvis Costello. Over 40 years since it opened its doors, Engebretson released *Jay's Longhorn*, a documentary chronicling the venue's history through the bands that launched there.

With no filmmaking experience apart from some promotional shorts he'd created for the University of Minnesota, Engebretson navigated this labor of love as he went along, funding it out-of-pocket, relying on friends for equipment, and getting a few lucky breaks. "I was very lucky with the original songs by area musicians used in the film," he says. "Almost every band owned their own publishing rights, but one band had turned their catalog over to a publishing firm, so I had to negotiate and knew absolutely nothing about licensing. I was able to rely on a couple attorneys and a copyright librarian who helped me out. If this film had involved a lot of publishing firms, I wouldn't have had the money."

A past stint as a journalist also helped with the interviewing process and narrative. "As a former journalist, I knew I wanted it to ring true. And I haven't had one person say, 'You got that wrong.'"

The film was released on Vimeo in December and landed a spot in a few small film festivals.

"It's done better than I thought it would. I'm thinking it's a one-off, but people keep asking me what my next project is. Maybe I could do something else," he says. "If it's important and you have something to say, then do it. It'll make a lot of people happy." •

► Rūfūs Du Sol Makes a Surprise Appearance

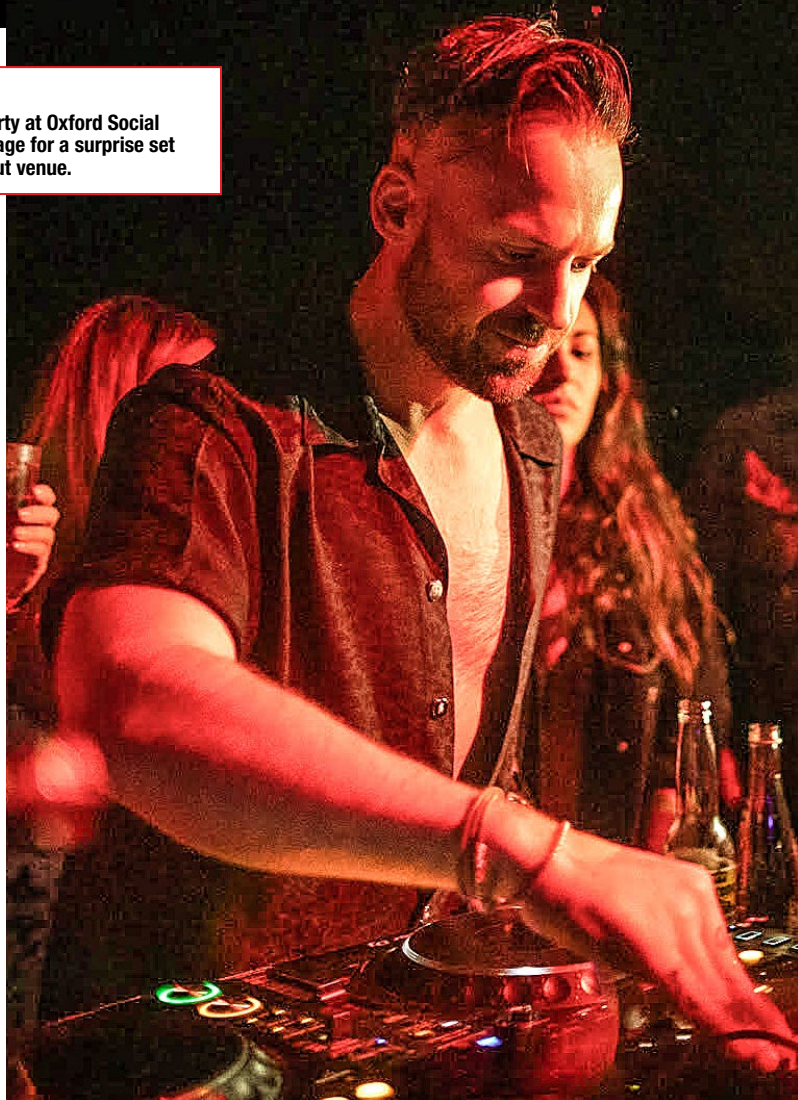
Grammy-nominated musical trio Rūfūs Du Sol closed out the CRSSD After-Dark Party at Oxford Social Club with a surprise performance. The Grammy-nominated group jumped up on stage for a surprise set around 1:20 after Etinne De Crecy and Perseus headlined the evening at the sold out venue.



STEPHANIE CABRIA

▲ BMG Executives Celebrate Their Master of the Moon Award

Skid Row's Sebastian Bach presented the *Master of the Moon Award* to BMG executives at the Memorial Awards Gala arranged by Ronnie James Dio Stand Up and Shout Cancer Fund. Pictured (l-r): Jeff Christian, Director, Catalog; Michael Kachko, SVP; Thomas Scherer, EVP, Repertoire & Marketing L.A., Global Writer Services & China; Kathy Rivkin, Daum Senior Director, Films; and Sebastian Bach.



◀ David Nail Visits The Country Rebel Ranch

David Nail recently filmed a series of "Fireside Sessions" at the Country Rebel Ranch. He's pictured with Darin (l) and Kevin Blue (r), co-founders of Country Rebel, the world's largest country music network. The network's new acoustic performance series will be released in the coming months.



▲ An Evening With Manilow

The National Record Promotions team paid a visit to Barry Manilow during his residency at the Westgate Hotel in Las Vegas. Larry Weir is currently promoting Barry's latest single "My Funny Valentine" at radiotaken from Manilow's current album *Night Songs II*. Pictured (l-r): NRP's Masika Swain Weir, Larry Weir, Barry Manilow, Janeen Damian, Michael Damian, JoBee Crockery and Carl Geist.

Tidbits From Our Tattered Past



1991—Roxette—#12

Swedish sensation Roxette became an overnight success in the US before they even had a record deal here, eliciting this statement from Geselle during our interview: “We’re not an oversight success. We’ve been doing this for 12 years.” The issue also includes a chat with talent agent David Fishof and a profile of new Mercury Records signing, Material Issue.



2010—Bruno Mars—#12

In MC’s interview with the soon to be huge Bruno Mars, the artist gave us a peek at his songwriting process: “We try to make sure that, when we’re writing, the music alone is something memorable.” Also in the issue is the feature article “85 Ways to Beat this Recession” and an overview of our “Favorite Signing Stories of the Year,” including BlackVeil Brides, Y.G., Andy Grammer and Curren\$.y.



DAVID KLEIN

▲ Despite the Cancelled Tour, Ozzy Still Connects with His Fans

Though he had to cancel his “No More Tours 2” concert tour due to health issues that have nagged him in recent years, metal music legend Ozzy Osborne kept busy by making public appearances in Hollywood recently to promote his latest solo album, *Ordinary Man*. First, Osborne was the guest of honor at a party thrown for him at historic rock & roll watering hole, The Rainbow, where attendees included Machine Gun Kelly and Yungblud. The following day, Ozzy was greeted by hundreds of fans at the cavernous Amoeba Records store where he signed copies of the album for three hours.



◀ Nederlander Celebrates Barry McComb's Career

Nederlander Concerts presented a sold-out Chicago concert at the Bank of America Performing Arts Center in Thousand Oaks on March 3rd, which also marked Cultural Affairs Director, Barry McComb’s retirement. McComb worked for the city of Thousand Oaks for eight years.

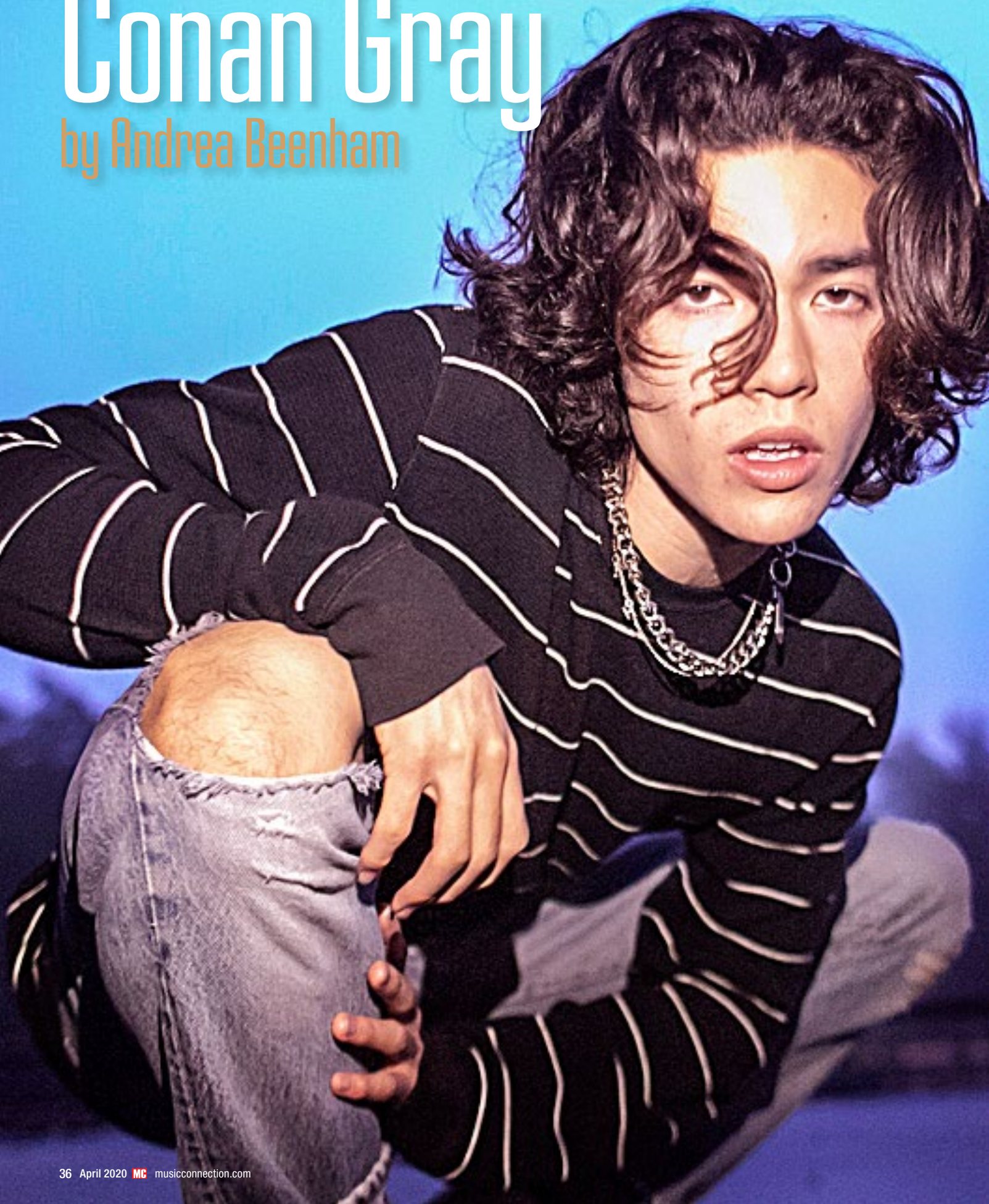
► AIMP NY Hosts Industry Up-and-Comers

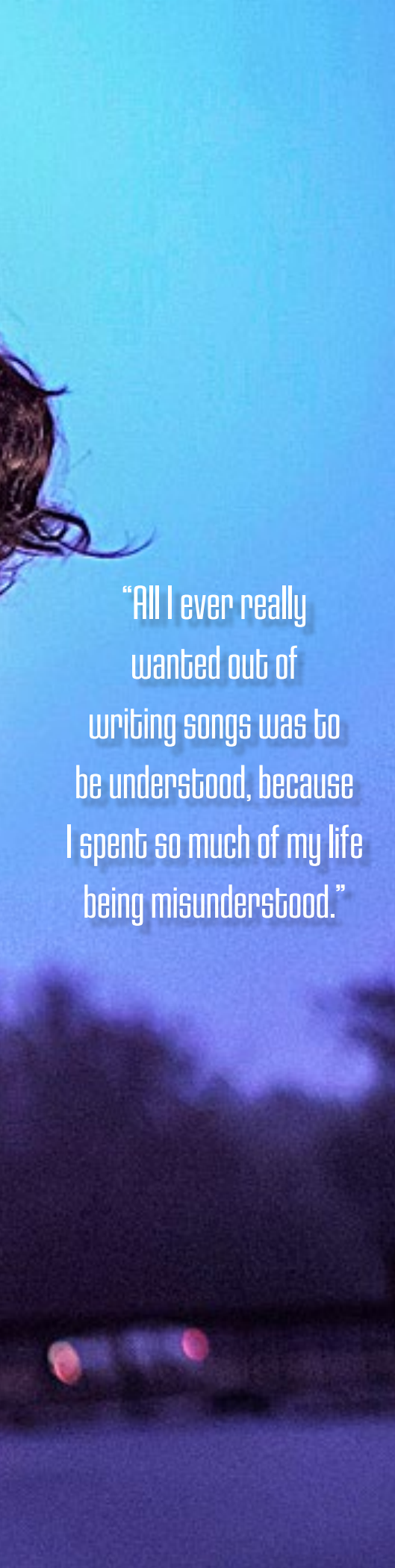
AIMP NY previously put out a call for nominations of young up-and-comers in the independent music community, selecting Jason Rezvan, Spirit Music Group; Livia Piomelli, Big Noise Music Group, Motion Creative; Katie Kilgallen, BMI; Jacob Wunderlich, Exploration; and multi-genre harpist Brandee Younger to participate. The panel shared their perspective on music trends and where the industry is headed.



Conan Gray

by Andrea Beenham





"All I ever really wanted out of writing songs was to be understood, because I spent so much of my life being misunderstood."

At just 21 years old, and with a following of nearly 2 million YouTube subscribers, Conan Gray has also garnered over 92 million streams of songs from his new album *Kid Krow* (including the tracks "Maniac," "Comfort Crowd," and "The Story"), even before its official release.

Following the massive success of his debut EP, *Sunset Season* (with hits including "Crush Culture," "Idle Town" and "Generation Why"), the self-dubbed "child of the internet" describes himself as an average guy whose unfailing passion for music and the internet ultimately earned the tremendous following he has today.

After selling out three headline US and UK tours and traveling with Panic! at the Disco, Gray is gearing up for a debut at Coachella later this month as well as a 27-date spring/summer international 2020 tour that was already a third sold out. Those plans, of course, have been put on hold as the Coronavirus crisis unfolds. Nevertheless, in our interview with Gray, conducted before the crisis hit, the ever humble and transparent artist spoke with *Music Connection* about the evolution of his music, and he gave us plenty of details about his remarkable journey thus far.

Music Connection: A lot of your music is about overcoming and escaping challenges, and the restrictions of living in a small town. With your new record, *Kid Krow*, there has been a shift toward relationships. Given that you've said you didn't talk much when you were younger, how did you find the strength to write about all of this?

Conan Gray: When I would write a song, it was like me telling a secret. I was just telling people how I felt, but in a way that they were able to understand. I didn't talk a lot as a kid [because] one, nobody liked me, nobody cared that I existed, and two, I think when I did want to talk, I didn't know how to. I spent so much of my life being the new kid and being the outcast that I just felt like nobody understood me. And when I started writing songs, it was the first time that people [said], "Oh, you know, that thing that you felt? I felt that too." Then I started to gain confidence in writing because it was something I felt I actually knew how to do in a way that people understood . . . All I ever really wanted out of writing songs was to be understood, because I spent so much of my life being misunderstood.

MC: What helped you keep the right mindset to push forward?

Gray: I really just take it day by day. My life completely changed in the past year—in the past four years. It completely flipped upside down. Every day I wake up and [think], is this reality? And to be honest, it doesn't feel like reality most of the time. In my head, it's like, "I love writing songs—if I could write songs every single day of my life, I would." And I get to write songs every single day of my life. The opportunity to be able to write music for people to listen to is such an honor. And the fact that people are able to tell me that they relate to the music and that the music helps them process their own emotions makes me really happy because I write the songs in order to process my own emotions.

MC: Your debut EP, *Sunset Season*, had a huge response on social media—over 300 million streams. Would you say YouTube was the secret to that, or were there other platforms that you feel helped you to connect with people?

Gray: I don't know if it was YouTube in particular. I'm a child of the internet, I was raised on the internet. I was on every single platform 24/7, it was ridiculous. I still am that way. I think me and my friends are internet people—especially because I grew up in a small town and had no way of escaping. I was on my phone all the time, consequently. A YouTube video of me singing a song called "Idle Town" was the first time that I ever went viral. That song was the moment that kind of changed everything, and then I put it up on Spotify on my own, just using some sort of weird website, and it ended up charting.

MC: You said in an interview that you recognize now that everything can change in a moment. Looking back on what's unfolded—and appreciating that you just said it still doesn't feel that real—what is the best advice you would give someone about how or how not to go about getting noticed?

Gray: When "Idle Town" went viral and I started getting attention, it wasn't conscious. I didn't realize it was happening until a year later. I didn't really notice because I was just doing what I loved. I think it shows when people love what they're doing and when they have a passion for something. I would still be writing songs every single day of my life whether or not anybody cared, because I am obsessed with it. It's unhealthy. It's insane.

I write songs every day and I would still be doing that whether there was one person listening or 50 million people listening. I love writing and I love making content. I love photos, I love videos, I love going on the internet. I love all of those things so much that it just sort of happened supernaturally.

I think if you're passionate about something, work really, really hard on it and give it your all, people will take notice. For me, it was my love of the internet and my love of music that was making everything happen. I was just a normal high school senior. When it all happened, I was like, oh, [laughs] I have a final next week.

MC: You said recently that the new record is a reflection of the people you've met since making your first EP, but it's also deeply personal. How is it different from your first record?

Gray: My first EP was definitely based on my senior year of high school [in Georgetown, TX]. I wrote all of the songs my senior year. *Kid Krow* differentiates from that because it's about my entire life. It's about every single thing that made me into the demented, strange, angry and highly emotional person that I am today. I say a lot more in the album than the EP. The album talks about everything before and everything after, [from] when I was really, really poor, living in a house that had a cardboard back door. It talks about how weird it has been for me to go from being super poor to this new world where everyone is rich. Then it also talks about falling in love for the first time and getting my heart broken seven thousand times.

I wanted the album to be the things I would say to my best friend. I have a best friend back home that I talk to every day. If you listen to the album from top to bottom, you know the same amount of secrets about me that my best friend would know because I tell you everything . . . I always try to tell the truth in my life because I'm not a very good liar, and in my song writing, I just have to say what I say. It's me. It's me in an album.

MC: Is there a track on the new record that you feel is the most vulnerable and different for you?

Gray: It's hard to say, because each song is like a different facet of me. "The Story"—the last song on the album—tells my whole life story. It's scary to give people that much information about me, especially on the internet. I don't really know how people are going to react to the things I have to say on the album. A lot of those things—I don't really like to admit—I kind of wish I didn't feel, but I do feel. . . . I think there's a lot of magic in writing a song that doesn't necessarily paint you in a good light, but paints you in a true light, and I want people to understand that everything I say on the album is me and I say a lot of things I don't really want to say but I say them because I think people deserve to know.

MC: You wrote *Kid Krow* while navigating not only three North American tours, but a European headlining tour as well, in addition to supporting Panic! at the Disco and doing Lollapalooza. How in the world did you manage your time between all the performances and commitments on the road?

Gray: Well, when you put it like that, it does feel insane, but I guess I've always been hyperactive. My friends back home used to tell me that I was really strange because not a second of my time I wasn't working. I would go tour and then come back for two days, record vocals with my producer, Daniel Nigro, and then go on tour again. And when I'm on the road, I still write a song basically every day. I've done a song every single day since I was 12 years old. The album grew up with me, in a sense, as I was making it in the past year. It was a lot of me sitting in a hotel room with a notepad and a pen, doodling something for a music video or the artwork for the album—I made all of that while I was on the road. It was just DIY.

MC: Given that you've said your first EP was a kind of unfolding—there wasn't really a map in your mind, so to speak—do you ever set clear goals or checkpoints? Do you visualize how you want things to unfold moving forward in your career?

Gray: I take it day by day because I never thought I would make it this far in the first place.

"I would still be writing songs every single day of my life whether or not anybody cared, because I am obsessed with it."

I thought I was just going to live in Texas and go to college and get married and get a dog and a cat. It's kind of a surprise, so I think, what's the most I can do today and the most I can do tomorrow? My whole entire life is planned out for the next two years of my schedule—and that makes me want to vomit and die—so I take it day by day. . . .

I'm excited to keep making music. I don't really have a clear plan. I'm just kind of going and

going and going and going. I'm writing music like I love to do every single day. I'm going on Twitter and talking to fans like I love to do every single day, and just living my life and seeing where it takes me.

MC: It seems that younger and younger artists are making an impact on the music scene with the rise of social media. How do you fit into that?

Gray: It wasn't a conscious decision. I'm just part of the group of kids who have had a computer since they were, like, five. I've had Instagram since I was in the sixth grade. You can't hide anything [on the internet]. It holds people accountable, and these days I just love the way that music is so brutally honest because people can tell when it isn't, and I love making extremely brutally honest music . . . you have to be as real as you can possibly be. And my music is literally just me. Just me writing music on my guitar, and that's how it happened. It's pretty fun. I think that me and this internet generation of kids, we really just love music and a lot of us got discovered because we made songs in our bedrooms that were good enough for people to hear. . . . We've grown up on YouTube—that's just how it is.

MC: What's the best advice you've ever received and who did it come from?

Gray: The other day I met Matt Healy, and he's one of my songwriting heroes. I adore him so much. I blasted The 1975 in the car all of high school, all of middle school, and I met him and he was so nice. He looked at me and he said, "You're going to have an exhausting year. You're going to have a horrible and exhausting year. I really hope you're ready for it." And I was, like, oh, no, and he told me, "Keep your head down and just work."





HARRIS

#1 Private College for 7th Year
2019 Media Arts Education Report

0% Student Loan Default Rate x5
Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP)

90.91% Employment in Field of Study
Ministry of Colleges and Universities / Forum Research

Toronto, Canada

AUDIO PRODUCTION PROGRAM  **APP**

 **MBP**

 **AMP**

ARTS MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

MUSIC BUSINESS PROFESSIONAL

HARRISINSTITUTE.COM

MC: That sounds like good advice given the whirlwind you've been on. If you could have your fans remember one thing about you, or if you had one message for them, what would it be?

Gray: I hope they remember me as a friend and that they remember me as someone they can tell the truth to and someone that will tell the truth to them. I'm always real with them, even when it's the bad side. I want to be as real with them as possible because young people and people like me need that. In a world where we can't really tell what's real and what isn't, they need someone who is real. I would want them to know that life can be very, very insane sometimes. But looking at my life in times when I thought that I wasn't going to be able to keep going, life just kept going and kept getting better and better, so I hope they can see that in me and have faith that it will happen to them.

MC: Getting back to your shows, you've played some fantastic venues. How in the world did you transition from essentially performing into a camera in your bedroom to the huge stages that you play on now?

Gray: It was pretty insane. I mean, I wasn't really prepared. When I had to play my first show, it was, like, let's see what happens, you know? I played my first show only about a year ago. The only time I'd ever been on stage was for high school graduation. I had no idea how I was going to react, but I knew that touring was something I was built for because I spent my whole entire life just moving around. And the second that I went on stage for the first time, my brain clicked into a different mode of existing where I realized that the people who are standing in this crowd right now want to hear this music. So, sing the music for them. They're not here to judge you, they're not here to make fun of you like people have in the past. These people are here to sing songs and have a good time. And so, when I go up on stage, I sing songs and I have a good time. And it feels like a party. We're having so much fun.

It feels very, very personal. I mean, I do know these people very well. I know them from the internet and I see them at every single show since I was 19. It's bewildering how fast we've gone from playing to 200 capacity to 4,000 capacity. But I've handled it like, oh, look—it's getting bigger and we're just hanging out with bigger crowds. I feel safe among them because they understand me and I understand them. I don't feel like I'm with strangers at all. I'm in front of people I know, and they know me so, so well. I'm not scared. I still get nervous before shows, but the idea of touring is so fun for me. Every show is so different and so weird and whether I'm opening for Panic! at The Forum or playing a tiny room, I find it's such a unique experience that it's hard to compare them.

MC: Have you had any memorable moments with any of your A-list fans?

Gray: Billie Eilish and I have been friends since we were really young. I'm so, so proud of her. I think that she and I are very bewildered by everything that happened to the both of us. And when I look at her, I think, wow, that's crazy. It's not crazy, because I know her and she's the real deal, and she really deserves everything, but it's kind of crazy.

It always makes me feel so inspired to have people, anyone, really anyone, show support for the music.

Contact Taylor.Vaughn@umusic.com

Quick Facts

1. Gray's 2019 EP, *Sunset Season*, received over 300 million streams.
2. He made his television debut in January 2019 on *Late Night with Seth Meyers*.
3. Gray signed with Republic Records, a division of Universal Music Group, in 2017.
4. He has sold out three headline US and UK tours and joined Panic! at the Disco on tour.

5. Songs from *Kid Krow* have been streamed over 92 million times before the album's release.
6. Gray has been featured on Spotify and Apple's Today's Top Hits and was previously #1 on Spotify's Pop Rising.
7. His fans include Billie Eilish, BTS, Halsey, The 1975, Brendon Urie, Troye Sivan, Lewis Capaldi and Noah Cyrus.
8. Awards include Global MTV Push Artist for February 2020 and Global YouTube Artist on the Rise for February 2020.
9. At just 21 years old, Gray has already garnered press from Vogue, VMAN, Teen Vogue, Paper, The Fader, MTV, i-D, Billboard, People, Seventeen and OnesToWatch.

PURSUE YOUR PASSION. FIND YOUR PURPOSE.

MUSIC INDUSTRY STUDIES

Small classes
with hands-on
learning

Student-run
record label

On-campus
recording
studio

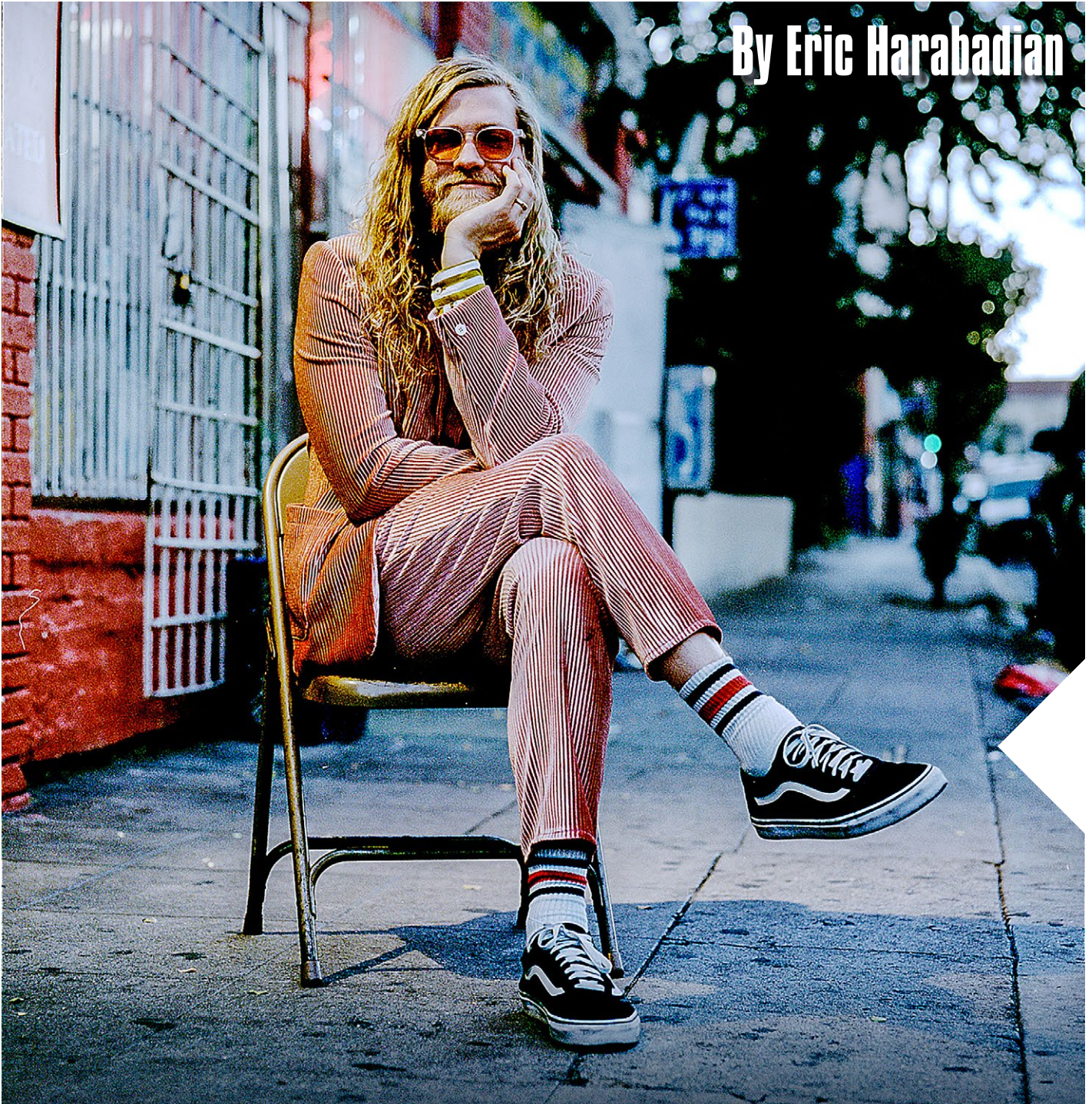
209.946.2418

Pacific.edu/Conservatory

UNIVERSITY OF THE
PACIFIC
Conservatory of Music

Singers Soundoff! 2020

By Eric Harabadian



WELCOME TO OUR ANNUAL ARRAY OF VOCAL DELIGHTS. We consistently offer, arguably, the best and most eclectic mix of singers anywhere, and they come from all areas of the artistic spectrum to generously share their wealth of performance tips, career advice and amusing anecdotes. On board this year we've got emerging singer-songwriter Alexandra Savior, He is Legend frontman Schuyler Croom, rising R&B/pop star Allen Stone, veteran session/sideman and solo artist Bernard Fowler and legendary crooner Jack Jones.

Allen Stone

Contact: Josh Page
jpage@shorefire.com
allenstone.com

The energy you get from an Allen Stone performance is infectious and steeped in a heavy dose of classic R&B, jazz, funk and soul. The spirited singer-songwriter has released four albums, with his latest being *Building Balance* (ATO Records). Aside from chart-topping singles and sold out concerts, Stone has made some memorable appearances in recent years on TV via *The Ellen DeGeneres Show*, *Jimmy Kimmel Live* and *Daryl Hall's Live from Daryl's House*.

Vocal Background

My folks were ministers so we all sang as a family growing up. When you grow up singing in church, you're singing at least twice a week. Other than that I was just listening to records and trying to mimic what I was hearing.

Early Influences

I was getting into music when I was around 11 or 12. I was picking up my dad's guitar and kinda learning some songs on it. Weezer and Red Hot Chili Peppers were popular at the time. When I was 15 or 16 I got into hip-hop artists like Common and Q Tip. And then a buddy of mine showed me a bunch of Stevie Wonder albums and I got hooked on it. I started discovering similar artists like Gladys Knight, Donny Hathaway and all the quality stuff.

Warm-up Routine

I do a breathing exercise I learned from my buddy Andrew McMahon when I toured with this German guy named Wirm Hof. It's essentially 30 deep breaths through the nose in succession. And on the 30th breath you breathe it all out and hold it for a minute and a half. Do that three times. By the last round it's pretty amazing how lifted you feel. And then I follow that with a vocal warm-up in the baritone realm. I do another round of breathing and then I do a tenor warm-up. If I'm not up to my neck in other stuff, to do that would be my preferred exercise before a show.

Vocal Support

The most important thing on the road is sleep. Anything under six hours and you'll be fighting that fatigue. I try to drink a lot of water throughout the day. Throat Coat, with a little lemon and honey, is a wonderful thing for the voice and the cords.

Best Career Advice

When I started out I was kind of a traditionalist and kind of an old soul. I was sort of opposed to using the internet to connect with fans. I had a friend who was in publishing and the music game for a long time. A few years ago he sat me down and said, "Al, it's not the focus, it's not the music, but it's another dimension to this

universe that you've created. And if you utilize it really well you can say anything you want, you can express yourself any way you want and it can be a very useful asset." That really stuck with me. So, play out as much as you can, play in front of as many real people as you can and get good on the internet. •

Schuyler Croom

Contact: Jon Freeman
freeman@freemanpromotions.com
heislegendnc.com

Schuyler Croom has been the lead vocalist for modern hard rockers He is Legend since their inception in 2003. The North Carolina-based quartet has steadily been building an avid cult following by consistently delivering energetic shows, inventive arrangements and a take-no-prisoners attitude. Their sixth album release on Spinefarm Records is 2019's *White Bat*.



Vocal Background

I was in marching band, jazz band and in a southern gospel band with my folks. My senior year in high school my chorus teacher asked me if I wanted to be in the play *Grease*. I played "Danny Zucco" and it was odd and weird for me, but very cool at the same time. But, at that time, I had also carved out my niche at starting a rock band as well. This was my way of really jump-starting that, I guess. I had fun kissing a girl and singing falsetto, but I had no other formal train-

ing other than that music teacher. Also, when I was in LA recording our album *Suck Out the Poison*, I had one lesson with this guy who gave me some warm-ups. I tried to stick with him, but my philosophy has always been 99% of the job is just showing up.

Vocal Support

I've never done any teas or throat sprays. I just bought a microphone for personal use two years ago. I had always used the shitty in-house mics that have probably been stuck in precarious places. I think that has kept me healthy. I use a Sennheiser and it's a good rocker mic. What's really important too is getting adequate sleep. I'm trying to be more protective of that.

In-Ear Monitoring

No. I usually have a monitor mix on stage and we're lucky if we have side fills. But I don't like in-ears or wireless microphones. I like to have the music blasting pretty loud. And I would rather not hear myself on stage as much as a lot of singers would. The vibe will hit the way that it needs to if I hear myself through the mains. I don't really remember my stage time. That's the part of the show that usually disappears. I like the vocals a little under the mix, like a classic Ozzy/Black Sabbath style.

Influences

Tom Waits, Jeff Buckley, Nick Cave and Bob Dylan. I like storyteller singers. They portrayed stories that were more than just love songs. When I got older I got more into Deftones, Misfits, Joy Division, dark wave, dance and goth.

Working In The Studio

We track the drums first, all of the guitar work and then I usually go to Mitch Marlow, who played in our band for a while. He's a lifelong friend and producer. He knows my vocal stylings and I trust what he can pull out of me. It's a very intimate thing doing vocals. It's a part of you that takes a certain warmth and grit. You essentially have to pretend like you're doing the best show of your life to an audience of one who is your engineer. And you have to capture that energy and emotion that would only come as a conduit through the fans.

Selecting The Proper Vocal Approach

White Bat called for more aggressive or metal vocals. But mostly, I'm looking for the pop sensibility in these jarring songs. I like wordplay. I like to think about a sentence for a long while. I'll walk outside and

sit with a melody between takes and know that it will change the entire structure of a song.

Best Career Advice

When I was young we were signed to the same label as this guy Chris McClain. And I remember I was so excited to talk with him. And the only thing he told me was, "Get it in writing." Also, for aspiring bands, play every show you can, try to get out of your town as much as possible and just get out there and continue. •



Alexandra Savior

Contact: Leigh Greaney
leigh@bighassle.com
alexandrasavior.com

Singer-songwriter Alexandra Savior hails from Portland, OR, and debuted nationally in 2017 on Columbia Records with the album *Belladonna of Sadness*. Her mesmerizing delivery and dreamy songs laid the groundwork for a unique sound mixed with melancholy and personal reflection. Her sophomore release *The Archer* (on Danger Mouse's 30th Century Records label) is an eerie and somewhat surreal tapestry of material. NME states "This is a timeless collection."

Description of Her Sound

That's a hard question. It's just me. I usually say my music sounds like the '60s when UBER drivers ask me that question.

Influences

I'm really inspired by female artists who have life stories that interest me. Artists like Karen Dalton and Sibylle Baier; they have stories where they were never recognized until they died.

About The New Album *The Archer*

I feel more established as a person on this album. And I think it embodies how I feel about myself. I think this portrays more who I am than the past work did.

Her Distinct Vocal Style

I think it evolves over time, from when I write a song to touring a song. The vocal treatment I give it changes quite a lot. I think to tour, in particular, changes the way you sing songs because you have to sing much louder than when you record them. I have techniques to maintain some consistency with the songs when I'm singing them live.

Supporting Vocal Health

I drink a lot of tea, with hot water and lemon. The hardest part is when it's your project and you have to host people at a lot of your shows. You have to talk a lot and do interviews. You need to refrain from talking, but you're screaming over some loud house music telling everyone "thanks for coming!"

Stage Highlight and Mishap

I felt pretty good playing a show last week in Los Angeles at the Pico Union Project. I was in this big synagogue and it sounded so good in there because it was a place built for music. A low point is when people heckle you. They think it's funny, but it destroys me when people yell stuff out and try to have conversations with me on stage. I think some people don't even understand that you can hear them. They think they're watching a screen or something.

Working In The Studio

I just like to capture the right emotion when I'm recording. As long as I feel good about it, even if it isn't technically the perfect take, that's usually what I try to access. •

Bernard Fowler

Contact: Jill Richmond
jill@rhyme-reason.com
bernardfowler.com

You may not immediately recognize his name, but if you've heard a Rolling Stones album over the last 30 years or seen them in concert, you have been graced by the voice and presence of Bernard Fowler. In addition to the Stones, Fowler's resume includes backing vocal work with Herbie Hancock, Material, Sly & Robbie, Yoko Ono, Duran Duran, Public Image Ltd., Philip Glass and a host of others. His current solo album is a collection of spoken-word interpretations of deep tracks by The Rolling Stones called *Inside Out (Rhyme and Reason)*.

Early Influences

I guess I learned about singing from the radio. It was predominantly soul and rock music. I always liked anyone who sang with George

Vocal Warm-ups

When I was a teenager I took singing lessons. I gathered some warm-ups to breathe from the diaphragm. I also sing "Someone to Watch Over Me" by Ella Fitzgerald in the venue before I go on stage. It has a wide range and helps loosen up my vocals.

Songwriting Inspiration

Generally, what I'm going through in my life. I think that's changing now as I mature. A lot of my writing has been about manipulation and power dynamics from the perspective of a young girl or woman. Now I'm writing about trying to find happiness in life.



Clinton and Parliament Funkadelic. George found some of the best voices in the business. Sam Cooke, The Temptations, Bobby Womack, The Five Blind Boys, Mick Jagger and Gino Vanelli are some of my favorites.

Preparing For Stage vs. Studio Performance

Stage performance is a lot more demanding because it's a lot more physical. Some people just stand there and sing, and that's alright. But most people have some sort of little jig they do when they're performing. And to prepare for that, it's just not vocal, it's physical.

Vocal Health

I don't do the lozenges anymore. I do gargle with salt water and warm water. There is a product called TMRG which is an herbal elixir that you put in warm water and you gargle with it. It's from Israel and only available online. I found that to be really helpful, especially when I have a long tour, with a bunch of back-to-back dates.

Working With The Stars

On the *Voodoo Lounge* album there's a song Keith Richards wrote called "How Can I Stop." I was lucky enough to be with him when he wrote the song. All the background stuff on that song I had begun formulating in my head. When the song was actually recorded I was able to do the exact vocal arrangement I was hearing.

Another time I was working with Alice Cooper on his *Along Came a Spider* album. And there was a song on there he wanted to do as a duet with Ozzy Osbourne. For some reason Ozzy's wife Sharon didn't want him to do the song. Alice was really disappointed and I told Alice I would do it with him. He said "Bernard bless your heart, but I really wanted Ozzy." So, I went into the bathroom and put some tissue in my nose. I went back in the studio and said, "Roll the tape!" I actually sang the duet with Alice. When the record came out someone from the press even made a comment that Alice did a song with Ozzy. But it wasn't him, it was me!

Versatility As A Vocalist

Most people find something they like and that's what they do. I've never been that way, because I like so many different kinds of music. If it's something that feels good to me I will try it. In the early days it was a little intimidating, but I found I had a niche for it. I doubled voices for Ozzy, Lemmy and John Lydon. If you don't stretch out you'll end up staying in one place. •

Jack Jones

Contact: Jim Della Croce
jim@thepressoffice.com
jackjones.lolipop.jp

Born in Hollywood, CA, Jack Jones' list of hits spans several decades and generations. From '60s gems like "Wives and Lovers" and "Lollipops and Roses" to the iconic '80s TV theme "The Love Boat," he truly has been a man for all seasons. With a catalog of 60-plus albums under his belt and now celebrating his 82nd year around the sun, Jones is as vital now as ever. Evidence of that is his soon-to-be-released album, produced by Tom Scott, called *Every Other Day I Get the Blues* (Calvary Records).

Vocal Training

When I was in high school my father, who was a singer himself at the time, was not a jazz singer but a legit operatic singer. He wanted me to get a good foundation so I didn't abuse my voice.

He sent me to these two Frenchmen who were vocal teachers in Hollywood. I learned about breathing through the diaphragm and stuff like that. They helped me a lot.

Early Influences

I liked Mel Tormé. There were quite a few instrumentalists, like the Dave Pell Octet. My head was in that direction, but I was singing pop. And the number one guy for all of us back in those days was Frank Sinatra. I didn't wanna sound like Sinatra, but I wanted to think like him and phrase like him. I wanted to be that actor that he was when he sang.

Working With Michel Legrand

Back in the early '70s I flew to Paris to rehearse in the country with Michel Legrand. When we had the music rehearsed and we knew what we were doing, we went to this old church and all these wonderful musicians filed in. We didn't know each other, but you could feel it happening as we started recording the first day. We bonded and it was a beautiful album. We weren't just making tracks where I was in a soundproof room apart from the band. I was right there in the middle of them. At the end of the session I walked up to Michel, kissed him on the mouth, and said, "Thank you very much!" And he's the only male I've ever kissed on the mouth (laughs). He was a brilliant man.

Keeping Songs Fresh

I just really like to tell good stories with the

songs. I usually don't do two ballads in a row unless there's a good reason for it. I just like to make it interesting and make it feel good. I try to change things up.

#MeToo

I got a lot of flak for the song "Wives and Lovers" from the National Organization of Women. They spoke out against it. I was doing a theater-in-the-round in Massachusetts and as I was going to my car this woman wanted to punch me. It created so much drama and was so silly. I had to take the blame for it and I didn't even write it; Burt Bacharach and Hal David did (laughs). I hesitate to talk about it, but I agree with the Me Too movement and think it's disgusting what's going on out there.

The New Blues Album

This is not your grandfather's Jack Jones album. I've known Tom Scott for years and his arrangements are wonderful and full of energy. And the songs are not typical, either. We've got three or four on there by Keb' Mo'. There are a lot of comedic and quirky things about it. It swings!

Best Career Advice

When I was starting out, a guy once told me you need to look at the audience and tell them your story. Bring them in to your world. I started out as a frightened singer who was not used to being in front of people and letting it all hang out. And I did it without drugs. Taking drugs is a way of losing your inhibitions, but that's the worst thing you can do. •



Fender's Eric Johnson "Virginia" Stratocaster

At the Winter NAMM 2020 show, Fender launched a new series called the Stories Collection, which features tributes to modded Fender guitars owned and played by acclaimed artists who made extraordinary music. The first guitar in the series is a recreation of Eric Johnson's 1954 "Virginia" Stratocaster, one of Johnson's favorite guitars.

The project to build the Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster was spearheaded by Joey Brasler, VP of Product Development, who worked with Eric on the specs and features that mirrored his original Virginia. Master Builder Carlos Lopez is hand-building all limited-edition Custom Shop Virginia models.

Eric's original "Virginia" was a 1954 Stratocaster that he acquired in a trade back when he was in his twenties. As the story goes, he was in a music store getting a blown speaker repaired and saw a guitar sitting in a corner. He picked it up, fell in love with it immediately and called the owner to ask if he

gotten a little bit of Sassafras wood and built some Telecasters and Stratocasters with it. Sassafras, as it turns out, has a very resonant, light and airy sustain quality, and when turned up the volume it emits almost a violin-like vibe. When Fender asked the guitarist what features he wanted in his "Virginia" Stratocaster reissue, one of his requests was that the guitar body be made of Sassafras.

Today, the minute you pick up the Fender Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster you can tell it has the soul and the magic of a real 1954 Stratocaster. The neck on the guitar features a 12-inch radius and 21 jumbo frets. The neck has been flattened out a little bit, so you get a little lower action than on a regular Stratocaster. It's very similar in every way to a real 1954 Stratocaster neck, which means by design and purpose it's a little thicker than a standard Strat neck but not so wide that it's uncomfortable to play. It makes it very easy to get some unique voicings out of the instrument

in its place some Delrin plastic to take some of the edge off the high E. In the production model of the Virginia Stratocaster, the saddles recreate some of that softer tone that Eric likes to use with pedals.

Eric had experimented with different pickups in the original "Virginia" Stratocaster over the years, trying out different combinations of '50s Stratocaster pickups. The Fender custom shop pickups on the production Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster are a little stronger than original 54 pickups. The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features Fender Original 57/62 single-coil pickups and a DiMarzio HS-2 (top coil only). The DiMarzio is a little stronger bridge pickup that doesn't sacrifice the rhythm tone, but it's strong enough if you go to a lead tone. This means you can still push the guitar through an amp and get a little more sustain out of it. That also means the guitar plays well with distortion pedals, which is a signature component of Eric Johnson's tone.



would sell it. The owner didn't want to sell, but he said he'd trade it for another guitar, which Eric quickly bought and traded to get the '54.

Eric bought the guitar at a time when you could still buy a '50s Stratocaster very inexpensively. The notion of "vintage" was still in the future. As a result, Eric Johnson was inclined to experiment on his Stratocaster. He proceeded to modify it over a number of years until he came up with the perfect combination of old and new parts to give him exactly the tones he was looking for.

Eric named his Strat "Virginia" because in 1954 (the first year of production for Stratocasters) the Fender final assembly team would put a piece of masking tape inside the body with their first name and finish date. Eric took the pickguard of his guitar off one day and, sure enough, there was a piece of masking tape with the name "Virginia" written on it—so that's what he named his guitar.

Eric Johnson noticed that his 1954 Stratocaster had really different tone than any other guitar he had ever played. One of the reasons for this, Eric discovered, is that his original guitar had a body that was made of Sassafras wood. The story goes that Leo Fender, back in 1953 and 1954, had

and it's also, in general, just easier to get around on.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster has a very thin nitrocellulose lacquer finish, which has an old-school feel to it. The nitrocellulose finish is very light and lets the wood breathe in a way that is unique to this finish. Unlike a lot of production guitars, the setup on the Eric Johnson Virginia is amazing right out of the case. Seriously, the minute you pick up this guitar you can feel the mojo. Fender has gone to great effort to make sure the guitar feels and plays great right out of the case.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features a number of details that evolved as Eric experimented with and modified the original "Virginia" Stratocaster. It has 500K tone and volume pots and all cloth wiring. The Sassafras body has a flat radius maple neck that's been slightly flattened, and big frets. A string tree sits on a nylon washer and has a slight up angle.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features a vintage-style tremolo Graphtec graphite high E saddle, which has a little thicker tone that equals out with the B string a little bit more. The concept Eric and Fender came up with was to take a saddle from the '70s and put

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster features—at Eric's request—a 500k ohm volume pot instead of the vintage spec 250k ohm volume pot for an overall brighter sound. The two front pickups are the same polarity, opposite to the DiMarzio, for hum-free operation when using the middle and bridge pickups. The neck and middle pickups are out-of-phase with each other, so if you're in the middle position between the two pickups you'll notice it has a really thin tone, which is unique for this guitar. It almost has kind of a Japanese tone to it, and sounds almost like a Koto, which is one of Eric Johnson's signature tones.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster successfully brings back to life an historically important guitar. It's a unique musical instrument that showcases amazing attention to detail and effectively recreates some modifications and improvements that were devised through trial and error by one of the world's iconic guitar players.

The Eric Johnson Virginia Stratocaster is MAP Priced at \$2,495 and is now available as a limited edition production-run guitar.

Find out more at [fender.com](https://www.fender.com)

How to Secure the Bag:

Exploring Untapped Revenue

Many creators wear multiple hats while juggling the business of music. Overseeing production schedules and budgets, coordinating release dates, uploading tracks to the appropriate services and registering works with all relevant societies can be both time consuming and extremely frustrating—frequently resulting in critical pieces of information falling through the cracks. Too often, the importance of fully registering accurate metadata is lost, leaving money on the table. Consequently, music creators have been losing out on billions of dollars globally. When music is streamed, downloaded or digitally broadcast, there are royalties due for the performance in a sound recording payable to copyright owners and performers in addition to those for the composition.

Exploring these untapped revenues and how to monetize recordings based on domestic and international regulations cannot be fully addressed in just one short article, but I will attempt to provide the tools and guidance to point you in the right direction.

What is Equitable Remuneration?

The right to equitable remuneration is the right of all recording artists to be paid fairly for the broadcast and public performance of their works. For many years composers and publishers have received royalties from the broadcast or public performance of their songs. In the US, these royalties are collected by PROs such as ASCAP, BMI, SESAC and GMR. For nearly 80 years, performers throughout Europe enjoyed these rights. However, it was not until 1992 with passage of the Audio Home Recording Act that provided US performers for the first time with a private copyright in sound recordings.

Following that, in 1998 with the passage of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act, the door was finally opened to equitable remuneration in the US for artists and record companies, bringing us at least a little more in line with the rest of the world. This right to equitable remuneration is often referred to as a “Neighboring Right,” as it is a neighbor to rights that exist for composers and publishers. Technically the term “Neighboring Right” is only applicable to those royalties outside the US. Since our rights are a bit more limited than those in Europe and parts of Asia, ours are more correctly referred to as equitable remuneration or public performance rights in sound recordings.

Up until this time, no matter how often a song was played, only the songwriter and publisher received royalties. In Europe and parts of Asia these rights include all broadcasts, including terrestrial radio (e.g. AM/FM), all the various digital platforms, and private copy royalties, while in the US we are limited to just a few of these rights (Digital Subscription Services, Webcasting and Private

Copy). What this meant in the past was that while US sound recordings were by far the most played recordings in the world, US performers could not share in any of these royalties because performers were not paid for these rights in the US. The failure of the US to sign international copyright treaties (Berne Convention in 1886, which set the precedent for international copyright protection and the Rome Convention of 1961, which established a performance right in sound recordings) meant



“Music creators have been losing out on billions of dollars globally.”

the loss of hundreds of millions of dollars in lost royalties to US performers.

How much is out there?

- Industry sources report global digital income from streaming subscription services, downloads and ad revenue around videos grew 19% to \$9.4bn in 2018 to account for 54% of global revenues.
- SoundExchange (in the US) collected in excess of \$1bn last year alone.
- Royalties in the US are divided 50% to the Rights Owner, 45% for the Featured Artist and 5% collectively to the Non-Featured performers. In Europe and Asia, the ratio between Featured and Non-Featured performers varies from territory to territory (although the Rights Owner will always receive a minimum of 50%) versus non-featured varies.

How do I get my fair share?

- Featured Artists, Rights Owners (e.g. record companies, DIY Artists who own and/or control their masters) and Record Producers who have an LOD with a Featured Artist need to register in the US with SoundExchange for the collection of royalties for non-interactive subscription services and webcasting.
- Featured Artists and Rights Owners need to register in the US with AARC (Alliance of

Artists and Record Companies) for private copy royalties.

- Non-featured performers (session musicians, background vocalists, record producers who contributed a musical contribution to the recording) are paid by the AFM & SAG-AFTRA Intellectual Property Rights Distribution Fund for domestic royalties based on a playlist of top performed recordings (union and non-union). There is no registration prerequisite. The Fund does collect some foreign royalties for union members, but does not collect foreign royalties for non-members.

- Featured Artists, Non-Union Performers and Rights Owners can register with one or more foreign CMOs (Collective Management Organizations - e.g. foreign collecting societies such as PPL in the UK, GVL in Germany, etc.). Or, these Artists and Rights Owners can sign with an Agency to coordinate all of this for them.

Other Options

- Absent reciprocity, Rights Owners can still register their works with foreign CMO's and collect neighboring rights, even when the CMOs would otherwise not pay an artist because the recording was not made in a country signed to the Rome Convention (i.e. the US, Iraq, Iran, Guam).

Other Important Info

- Having a distribution deal, uploading sound recordings on TuneCore, CD Baby, DistroKid, etc., registering your songs with ASCAP, BMI or SESAC will NOT get you Neighboring Rights royalties for the public performance of the sound recording. These organizations collect royalties such as mechanicals and interactive. Featured Artists and Rights Owners must register with multiple CMOs or engage an experienced representative or organization to handle this for you in order to collect these rights.

DENNIS DREITH is a recognized expert on Intellectual Property Rights and a frequent lecturer and panelist on this topic. He is the Chairman of Transparency Entertainment Group, a music rights organization that collects and distributes worldwide performance royalties on behalf of recording artists, master rights holders, producers, and DIY music creators. For more information on uncovering specific details involved in properly registering works that result in increased royalties worldwide please visit teg-intl.com. Money Sounds Good, Right?

A Songwriter's Music & Business Tune-up

I recently had the distinctly distasteful experience of going shoe shopping. I dislike shopping for shoes. Most stores don't carry my size, and, if they do, their selection is usually a choice between ugly and bad looking. But while last week's adventure did not yield a new pair of kicks, it did provide some insight into the music business and also some useful reminders about how pop music is constructed.

Like just about everywhere else on earth, the shoe shop (where I spent way too long anguishing over poor choices) was playing background music through loudspeakers scattered throughout the store. Since the speakers were hidden, the effect was that the music was truly part of the ambiance. Of course, that was the idea: the music, along with the decorations, architecture, lighting and store smell helped create what the owners decided would provide a pleasant (and therefore mutually beneficial) shopping experience.

So, what about that background music? Who produces it and who selects what the stores play?

Here are a couple things I noticed about the shoe store's environmental music. (That's what publishers call music that is played in the background in stores, restaurants and other places of business.)

- First, it is apparent to me that someone put serious thought into determining what kinds of shoppers the storeowners wanted to sell to and what style of music would lure them in (or at least not chase them away). The selection of recordings seemed custom tailored to the perceived musical tastes of this particular segment of the population. This makes good business sense and aligns with the research of Professor Sven-Olov Daunfeldt of Sweden's HUI Research. He found that a "congruence between in-store music and brand values increased sales." In other words, a smart businessperson would likely not want to play Puccini arias in a skateboard shop or a medley of Legion of the Damned's greatest hits in an elite French restaurant. In either example, the environmental music selection would be wrong and likely give potential customers the heebie-jeebies.

- Second—and more interesting to me as a writer, producer, and publisher—the recordings were of songs I had never heard before, performed by singers I did not recognize. I was hearing well-produced master recordings of songs that (to the best of my knowledge) had not had significant success through exposure in the popular media.

- Third, I noticed while suffering through my shoe shopping purgatory that one of the tunes was supported by the very well-worn I—vi—ii—V chord progression. In the key of C-major, this would amount to the C—A-minor—D-

minor—G progression every nine-year old assaulter of the piano whacks out when attempting to play "Heart and Soul," the Hoagy Carmichael/Frank Loesser hit from 1938.

So, here I was—a total music nerd analyzing the chord progressions and production values of unknown songs written in pop style carefully chosen to appeal to my assumed musical sensibilities. The fact that I was totally disappointed by not finding shoes I liked in my size hardly bothered me. At least I was musically satisfied.

Not!

Not really—but I did get to thinking...about all the songs there are that use that same I—vi—ii—V chord progression, about who it is that

another I—vi chord pair. This yields the chord progression I—vi—I—vi—IV—V.

Other writers further vary the progression by changing the ordering. In his 2013 hit "All of Me," John Legend uses the four chords, I, vi, IV, and V, but re-orders the progression to be vi—IV—I—V. The same thing, only different! Jason Mraz uses yet another re-ordering of the same four chords (I, vi, IV, and V) in his song "I'm Yours." Released in 2008, Mr. Mraz's tune follows the progression I—V—vi—IV for both the verses and choruses.

The chords ii and IV often substitute for one another. (A chord can substitute for another chord if they have at least two chord tones in common.)

For a long list of songs that use the I—vi—ii—V and I—vi—IV—V chord progressions, visit my website at LouisAnthonyDeLise.com.

All The Great Recordings That No One Ever Hears...except in businesses!

I am guessing that most of the recordings I heard piped through the store's speakers were what I call "remnant recordings." These are professionally written and produced recordings where the "magic" just did not happen. For any number of reasons, some recordings just do not make it. They don't gain traction in the commercial marketplace. These things happen.

Actually, they happen more often than not: there are more "misses" produced than there are "hits." Sometimes when records are not commercially successful in one marketplace, the copyright owners will look for other

venues. These can include background music services. They always want new tracks for their customers' playlists.

Here are some of the companies that specialize in supplying background music to businesses:

- 3M Background Music
- Songtrader
- DMX Music (owners of Muzak and Mood Media)
- Trusonic
- InStore Broadcasting Network
- Play Network
- Applied Media Technologies Corporation

Each company has its criteria for evaluating and accepting outside material. All of them need songs that are well crafted with productions that sound as good as anything on Billboard's Top 100 list.

Composer-producer **DR. LOUIS ANTHONY DELISE** is the author of *The Professional Songwriter*. Find him at LouisAnthonyDeLise.com.



programs music for stores, and about the origin of all of this well-made music.

The I—vi—IV—V and I—viii—V Chord Progressions

(I am using the musician's Roman numeral shorthand to define the chord progressions I discuss in the following sections. Using Roman numerals helps one to readily transpose chord patterns from one key to another. A more complete explanation of chord symbol notation and the use of Roman numerals will be found in my book, *The Professional Songwriter*, and many theory textbooks.)

The I—vi—ii—V chord progression is heard in hundreds of songs. These include the "standards" "Blue Moon" (by Richard Rodgers and Lorenz Hart), "These Foolish Things" (by Jack Strachey and Eric Maschwitz) and "Since I Fell for You" (by Buddy Johnson). Many other hit songs (like Leonard Cohen's "Hallelujah" and Sting's "Every Breath You Take") use a closely related chord pattern, I—vi—IV—V, for their harmonic foundation. Composers sometimes modify the progression. For instance, Leonard Cohen extends the essential I—vi—IV—V progression by preceding it with

Bill Curreri

Hard Road Home

Bill Curreri Music

Producer: Bill Curreri

Though his emergence as an indie powerhouse finds his blend of feisty rockers, mid-tempo pop gems and soulful ballads fitting in the “Americana rock” category, Bill Curreri defies simple categorization. *Hard Road Home*, the multi-talented singer-songwriter’s first album in six years, showcases his warm affability as a singer while revealing him as a musical storyteller of extraordinary insight and deeply lived views of reality. The collection is an inspiring, mostly romantic but sometimes socially conscious journey filled with heavy doubts and obstacles on its way to triumphing with an embrace of the redemptive power of lifelong love. — **Jonathan Widran**



Born Ruffians

Juice

Yep Roc Records

Producer: Graham Walsh

Hailing from Toronto, this indie rock trio packs a power pop punch. “Juice” supplies plenty of hummable ear candy and eclectic grooves. They kick things off with the infectious, horn-inflected “I Fall in Love Every Night.” “Dedication” is another toe tapper that seems to possess The Cars meets The Jam kind of vibe. They shift things a bit featuring vocal guest Maddy Wilde on “Hey You.” This particular track typifies a predominant ‘90s feel, not unlike the band Sixpence None the Richer. They conclude with the dreamy and reflective “Wavy Haze.” Here the band takes stock of where they’ve been and look toward the future. — **Eric Harabadian**



Caroline Rose

Superstar

New West Records

Producer: Caroline Rose

Having ditched the persona of folk- and country-inspired Vermonter for her third album, *Loner*, Rose continues her metamorphosis into electroshocked club vixen on *Superstar*. Contradictions like the tranquil, S&M-themed “Freak Like Me” both charm and titillate, but does she want to become a pop chanteuse or an avant garde surrealist? This conflict subsumes her darkly frothy vision with a persistent undercurrent of identity crisis. Surmounting this shortcoming is the heaping dollop of fairy dust she dribbles on every track. — **Andy Kaufmann**



Grimes

Miss Anthropocene

4AD

Producer: Grimes

Grimes’ much-anticipated *Miss Anthropocene* is a pointed commentary on climate change, from the position of the world post-apocalypse. The artist masterfully alternates between ethereal and angry, her soft voice bouncing in dreamy melody emulating pop, grunge and melodic EDM as she balances the fine line between underground and mainstream. Starting with the dark “So Heavy I Fell Through the Earth,” Grimes delves into the future of Earth, while “Violence,” a collaboration with techno producer i_o, and “My Name is Dark” highlight how AI manages to survive after humanity has fallen. — **Ariel King**



Hot Chelle Rae

Tangerine

ARTBEATZ

Producer: Hot Chelle Rae

Kicking off their comeback EP by way of a title track custom-built for radio, HCR sounds like a hip-hop Bee Gees. While the disc’s other four bangers are similarly mainstream, *Tangerine*’s compositional depth leaves most of its poppy peers eating dust. Capping this puckish collection is “I Love LA,” a snappy single that racked up more than half a million streams in its first month alone. Guaranteed, this one will leave ears wagging. — **Andy Kaufmann**



Joe Satriani

Shapeshifting

Legacy Recordings

Producers: Jim Scott and Joe Satriani

For over 30 years, Joe Satriani has been acknowledged as one of rock & roll’s best intro acts. His current release is considered a tribute to the ‘80s, both in terms of Eddie Van Halen’s approaches and to the New Wave era. What comes across the most is pure fun. The tracks are energetic and melodically crafted, and never a mindless “shred.” Each cut features different and very entertaining tonalities, and are all calling out for you to play at full volume as you drive down the highway! Every track is a gem, but I loved “Shapeshifting,” the kinetic “Ali Farka, Dick Dale, An Alien And Me,” and the joyous bop of “Perfect Dust.” — **David Arnson**



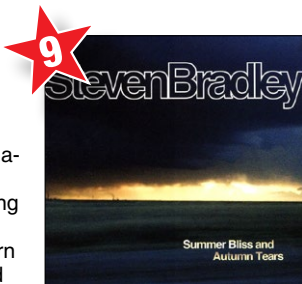
Steven Bradley

Summer Bliss and Autumn Tears

Porterhouse Records

Producer: Steve Kravac

Producer Steve Kravac has crafted alternative acts like Less Than Jake, MXPX and Blink 182. He has taken all that songwriting knowledge and performance savvy, reinventing himself as an artist. This is modern indie rock, with a loving nod to British and Americana influences like Elvis Costello, Matthew Sweet, Nick Lowe and R.E.M. It’s an honest, plaintive approach to storytelling and the songs really pop, with bristling guitars and wide open grooves. Some of the best in the biz are on board, including Wayne Kramer (MC5), Kevin Kane (Northern Pikes, Grapes of Wrath), Mike Herrera (MXPX) and Steven McDonald (Redd Kross). — **Eric Harabadian**



Jadakiss

Ignatius

Def Jam

Producers: Various

With over two decades as a “Mr. Rasper” rapper, this is only Jadakiss’s fifth studio album. The 13-track release, which is entitled *Ignatius*, is dedicated to the memory of his good friend who passed away a few years back. Jadakiss is a self-proclaimed “Top 5 Dead or Alive” lyricist and, to some hip-hop historians, he’s right. Well-respected among his peers in hip-hop, Jadakiss is a veteran, more underground than commercial, but still a heavyweight champ in the rap ring. *Ignatius* further proves Jada to be sharp with his rhymes, plus knowledgeable at how to pick the proper production for each album. — **Adam Seyum**





Luba Dvorak

Contact: david@powderfingerpromo.com
Web: lubadvorak.com
Seeking: Label, Booking, Management, Publishing
Style: Country, Americana

Texas-based Luba Dvorak shows his love of trad country in his clever “Single Scoop, Single Lady” in which a good-natured spirit, generous sprinkles of pedal steel and low-on-the-neck guitar twang combine for a tasty sundae. “Brooklyn Twang,” a tribute to his former hood, has a similar amiability. On both tunes, though, Dvorak’s voice is unremarkable, and the songs could benefit from a stronger presence at the mic. Dvorak, however, is absolutely right for “American Sin,” a timely tale about a father and four-year-old son who are rejected at the US border. Good lyrics, beautiful accordion and authentic lead vocal add up to a powerful tug on the heartstrings.

Production	8
Lyrics	8
Music	7
Vocals	6
Musicianship	8

SCORE: 7.4



Qro

Contact: qro.theartist@gmail.com
Web: spoti.fi/3aaP5N0
Seeking: Label, Booking, Film/TV, Distribution
Style: Chill, Rap, Hip-Hop

We’re impressed by the potential of this NC-based rapper whose work has solid hooks and a clear J. Cole influence. “This Is Life” is powered by a good bass throb and timely transitions, as well as the artist’s commanding flow that’s centered in the mix so we hear every word—“This is my skin; the one I live in.” The next song, “Jealous,” has strong drums and layering in the track—an artful weave that keeps things interesting. With “Tough Luck” we notice a similarity among his tracks and urge Qro to work with different producers to give his flow even more variety to work with. We also suggest he develop his singing voice to make the most of his songs’ melodic sections.

Production	9
Lyrics	8
Music	8
Vocals	9
Musicianship	8

SCORE: 8.4



Steve Baskin

Contact: mgowen@milestonepublicity.com
Web: soundcloud.com/stevebaskin
Seeking: Label, Booking, Film/TV
Style: Rock

Baskin and his backups bring a solid, classic old-school rocker attack, complete with organ licks underneath and a bluesy guitar solo on top. Both “Mind Your Step” and “Cutting Room Floor” demonstrate pluses and minuses; on the first, the artist’s “gritty” lead vocals (lacking background singers) are overshadowed by the band. On the second tune, the backup singers are indeed strong, but the song’s hook and its plodding pace grow tiresome. “Big Wedding, Small Divorce,” however, is a real revelation as Baskin switches entirely to a lively country vibe, complete with pedal steel licks and clever lyrics that are both funny and sad. Best of all, his voice emits a tenor tone that sounds natural and true.

Production	8
Lyrics	7
Music	6
Vocals	7
Musicianship	8

SCORE: 7.2



mutesite

Contact: liperez.ph@gmail.com
Web: facebook.com/mutesite
Seeking: Booking, Film/TV, Radio Play
Style: Instrumental

We’re impressed by this instro project whose assorted keys, drums and bass guitar take on a whole array of rhythms, genre styles and tricky time signatures that amount to a form of math rock that can constantly surprise you. “esiotrot” has a breezy, optimistic energy and plenty of drum power, bass runs and even a kiddie chorus that comes out of nowhere. A delicate shimmer, elegant strings, fantastic drumming and a vocal choir brings an air of majesty as the entire theme climbs to its climax. “Cacophony” has syncopated rhythms that are awesome as all band members get to contribute. We question the heavy use of piano on these recordings. How about replacing some of that with a killer trumpet?

Production	8
Lyrics	x
Music	8
Vocals	x
Musicianship	9

SCORE: 8.3



Natalie Jean

Contact: nataliejean36@gmail.com
Web: natalie-jean.com/music
Seeking: Booking, Film/TV
Style: Americana

Few artists confront difficult themes with the intensity of Natalie Jean. Her work dwells on raw, downbeat subjects—so listeners beware. For example, she addresses her rapist in “I Told You No,” conveying the psychic and physical effects of a sexual attack. “Heroes,” despite its optimistic pedal steel guitar twang, tells of a young boy who is hailed a hero—after he falls victim to a shooting. Perhaps her most successful song is “I Am,” showing her impressive resolve in the face of obstacles. We suggest her work would be even more powerful if she’d invest more poetry and craft in her verses, whose current spoken-word qualities sometimes feel choppy and ill-fitting amid her well-produced arrangements.

Production	8
Lyrics	6
Music	7
Vocals	8
Musicianship	8

SCORE: 7.4



Stereorush

Contact: stereorush@gmail.com
Web: soundcloud.com/stereorush-music
Seeking: Label, Film/TV, Radio
Style: Alternative Rock

Hearing Stereorush’s “No Time” and “Polaroids,” we were a bit underwhelmed. The spare, straightforward, even rudimentary post-punk arrangements, complete with rigidly downstroked guitar riffs and an overall clean and precise presentation are capped by a singer whose voice (recorded without reverb) seemed a bit weak. And then we heard “Oblivious Sky” and we suddenly needed to re-evaluate everything. This brisk-paced post-punk rock outing shows the band accelerating to cruising speed, even adding a playful keyboard to the mix. On the downside, the song is definitely too short and the vocals are somewhat drowned out by the band. Keep working, guys. Sounds like you’re on to something.

Production	7
Lyrics	7
Music	7
Vocals	7
Musicianship	7

SCORE: 7.0

Music Connection’s executive committee rates recorded music on a scale of 1 to 10. Number 1 represents the lowest possible score, 10 represents the highest possible score. A final score of 6 denotes a solid, competent artist. For more information, see Submission Guidelines on the next page.



Savan

Contact: brayhan@creativebox.studio
Web: spoti.fi/2vBGP9y, apple.co/2vC9KdE
Seeking: Film/TV, Licensing, Label
Style: Rock, Electronic, Hip-Hop

We're impressed by the production skills of this self-produced artist, whose vision is a meld of '80s synth-pop with '90s hip-hop features. "Only One" has clean and clear sonics that allow SAVAN's devotional words, 4/4 dance beat and guest rapper to play together. Also well-produced is "Too Late," where the artist sings of his struggle to move on after being dumped. Best of all is "Breathe Again" ("I can breathe again; the walls are coming down.") What makes it most promising are the guest vocalists (a female singer and a rapper) who both emit an exciting resonance that diminishes NAVAS' adequate-at-best lead vocals. In fact, we suggest NAVAS find a lead vocalist who can elevate his songs to their full potential.

Production 8
 Lyrics 7
 Music 7
 Vocals 6
 Musicianship 7

SCORE: 7.0



Ghostmod

Contact: benaustin24@gmail.com
Web: ghostmod.bandcamp.com
Seeking: Label, Film/TV, Booking
Style: Electronic

Ghostmod is brimming with ideas and his recordings sound as if he included them all—the good and the not so. A bit of judicious trimming could go a long way toward making these songs click. Most of all, the use of heavily fx'd vocals proves to be a turnoff for us as the muted voice muddles the lyrics and tends to sound as if subsumed into the murky mix of ultra-dynamic electro effects. While we admire some of the dynamics that are detonated in "Lovers Don't Make Me" and "Surprise!," the over-treated lead vocals just don't fit. Best track of all is the propulsive and bright "Are You Scared of the Dark?" which has cool ideas for drums, melodies and overall dynamic shifts. Keep working.

Production 6
 Lyrics 7
 Music 8
 Vocals 6
 Musicianship 8

SCORE: 7.0



Issadora Ava

Contact: d_ventura1@u.pacific.edu
Web: pacaverecords.com/issadora-ava-epk
Seeking: Bookings/Label
Style: Indie Pop

It is always compelling when an artist's voice and material are an ideal match, and that's what we hear in Issadora Ava, who has the ability to exude a soulful sensitivity, an intimate honesty, without over-singing. "Melting Magnets" glows with a wistful optimism ("I'll still be your friend. I'm ready to try again.") Her best is the relaxed, jazzy "Premonitions," where the artist takes a heartfelt theme of devotion and sensitivity into a wholly sensual realm of unabashed surrender. Keeping her tone low-key, direct and personal, Ava's "NYE" juxtaposes powerful images of celebration with an equal amount of sadness as she documents a relationship that's faltering on the cusp of a new year.

Production 8
 Lyrics 8
 Music 7
 Vocals 9
 Musicianship 7

SCORE: 7.8



The Gary Douglas Band

Contact: mgowen@milestonepublicity.com
Web: soundcloud.com/the-gary-douglas-band
Seeking: Booking, Film/TV
Style: Americana, Roots

A catchy hook, expert musicianship and cool lyrics draws us into "Deep In The Water" by The Gary Douglas Band. Douglas' voice provides a rootsy/raspy flavor that is ideal for this genre. A breezy slice of open-road escapism, "Out On the Highway" is a mid-tempo chugger with terrific turns on organ and guitar as the song's catchy chorus connects. "Voices" is an energetic rocker with lyrics that tell a story and where Douglas is well supported by a bevy of backup singers. It is more than likely that this band can really hum when delivering a live performance, and the rich production values of the recordings make them a good candidate for film/TV licensing.

Production 8
 Lyrics 8
 Music 9
 Vocals 7
 Musicianship 8

SCORE: 8.0



Slim Polk

Contact: heidijallday@gmail.com
Web: soundcloud.com/slim-polk
Seeking: Booking/Film/Features
Style: Rap

With deep set vocals and a rowdy, somewhat relaxed delivery, Polk reminds us of a young 2 Chainz, especially on "Side Chic," with a behind-the-beat but well-enunciated bar, "Euro-step, you's a side piece. Your feelings hurt, Dwyane Wade knees." Polk reiterates rap stereotypes: money, clothes and women. This is most notable on "Broke With a Clean Ass Fit." But the lyrics are certainly not an issue, especially with the tone of his voice and his style of rap. Polk could benefit from more modern beats. "JUUG" displays effort in production, but most of his tracks suffer from mundane, YouTube-esque "type-beats." Polk could take his whole rap persona to another level if he teamed up with a fresh new trap producer.

Production 7
 Lyrics 7
 Music 6
 Vocals 8
 Musicianship 7

SCORE: 7.0



Carolena

Contact: carolenamusic@gmail.com
Web: carolenamusic.com/
Seeking: Label, Film/TV, Booking
Style: Alternative Pop

A trio of tracks by singer-songwriter Carolena have an artful intimacy thanks to savvy production touches that enhance, but never intrude upon, the artist's intelligent voice and the words she's conveying. "Backwards, Not Broken" begins with just the artist's voice and a pensive piano that is soon joined by strings that help to underscore the emotion in a song about a suffocating relationship. Harmonic vocal blends are a highlight of the optimistic, encouraging "Captivated," perhaps her best overall song. A message-over-music framework continues with the similarly arranged "Places Like You," suggesting to us that this artist, so focused on her words, should work to sharpen her music hooks.

Production 9
 Lyrics 8
 Music 7
 Vocals 9
 Musicianship 8

SCORE: 8.2

The Hotel Cafe *Hollywood, CA*

Contact: meijin@ei-pr.com

Web: thebrilliancemusic.com

Players: David Gungor, guitar, vocals; John Arndt, piano, vocals; Jean-Paul Barjon, cello; Allie Stamler, violin

Material: The Brilliance's music is nothing short of baffling. Considering this was pitched as an 'Orchestral Indie' group leaves out the crucial religious aspect of the band's material. The first few songs, labeled "The Dream Suite," were pulled straight out of a church camp song book, which made the shift to "Release Me," a song about wishing for death, even more jarring. The lyrics were so general that they became unrelatable and impersonal, and at times the arrangements were fractured and confusing. The heart was there, the love was there, but the follow through was just short of what it needed to be memorable.

Musicianship: There is no denying the caliber of these musicians. The string players, seeing the music for almost the first time, did an impeccable job of showcasing the strengths of the music. John Arndt played the piano brilliantly, so well in fact his performance was too ornamental for the songs. David Gungor's vocal tone was warm and comforting, with stellar pitch and impeccable timbre. Overall, the performance was strangely disjointed—a pop vocalist with a classical pianist.

Performance: A typical problem seen at The Hotel Cafe is the size of the stage. It's small and can make interaction difficult; that being said, I don't feel as though a bigger stage



ASHLEY KAMHAUS

would make a difference to this act at this point in time. The songs aren't in the right place, which makes the rest of the performance far less important. The songs themselves, so distracting in their lyrical and instrumental content, need to be corrected before the band can move forward.

Summary: What kind of band is The Brilliance? Well, that cannot exactly be explained. Their

songs are equal parts too much and too little, and this is so wild that little else can be said. Creativity is often found not by thinking outside of the box, but instead by trying to fit the constraints inside of it. Do not fight structure, do not fight melody, do not fight writing specific or unique lyrics; follow the rules of song structure and pop formats before you break them. You'll learn something.

— Kara Bradford



SHOTS BY MORRISON

The Resident *Los Angeles, CA*

Contact: info@loveghostband.com

Web: loveghost.com

Players: Finnegan Bell, guitar, vocals; Ryan Stevens, bass guitar, background vocals; Samson Young, drums, background vocals; Nicky Renard, guitar; Cory Batchler, keyboard

Material: Another day, another poor house mix. Muddy vocals, overpowering guitars, and an abundance of midrange frequencies made deciphering lyrical content next to impossible.

That being said, there was a notable difference in quality of songwriting. The arrangements were more dynamic and the parts were more clearly defined. However, it would have been nice to hear more melodic power from the vocal and a bit more variety in the frequencies—the guitars, keys, and vocal all sat in the same range and at times it felt particularly flat.

Musicianship: This was where there was less progress from Love Ghost; the performance was messy. The drum machine used during "Let it All Burn" was a strange

addition and didn't quite enhance the song as desired. The scrapped viola took a bit of the individuality away from the group, and the rhythm section was very frequently outside the pocket. That being said, the messiness was almost welcome in the room. For a band like this, channeling Muse and Nirvana, the tight parts weren't necessarily needed. But get that rhythm section working together; it will make a difference.

Performance: Opening up the show with a song featuring a bass solo was a pleasant surprise. "Dead Brother" got the crowd excited, which was frustrating considering Love Ghost then played quite a few downtempo songs in a row. The slow songs made the crowd lose focus, a common problem for rock bands. Finding a way to keep those ballads engaging will be a gamechanger. "Tribe" was a highlight in the set; lots of energy, great vocal arrangement, and a little something special that could be a hit if polished properly.

Summary: What a pleasure to get the opportunity to see a band grow over a few years. Love Ghost is moving in the right direction, albeit rather messily. The songwriting has vastly improved and the band is obviously closer to finding their sound. The great grunge bands of yesteryear may have had the luxury of not having all of their parts in the right place, but that isn't a possibility for today's groups. There are so many things being done right, but it just has to be cleaned up before it can see its true potential. — Kara Bradford



JANET MAY

MARK SHOWLICH

Williamsburg Music Hall Brooklyn, NY

Contact: chrissy.borsellino@wma.agency

Web: thisisjanetmay.com

Players: Janet May, electric guitar, vinyl violin line

Material: Janet May's vision of change and social activism made its way to her home turf as part of the artist's current national tour.

Her causes run the gamut from women's rights, to those of immigrants and the LGBTQ community, packaging those messages with accessible musical moments and performed with tender fortitude. She has helped open shelters for those affected, as well as a monthly residency at Riker's Island Women's Jail, bringing awareness to massive incarcerations.

Apropos that topic, in the most poignant song of the set, "Feet On The Dashboard," May

addresses this issue in her lament in ¾ time: *We slept with our feet on the dashboard that night/the cops said it wasn't worth the wait/we weighed with our hearts and the lumps in our throat/and we whispered your name and we prayed...why does this happen to me.*

Further highlighting women's causes, "Lessons To Learn" warns of the struggle women face to be recognized for who they fully are, without repercussions: *A woman who loves herself is one of most dangerous of gods/and that ain't so easily done/but I'm aiming high... My mistakes seem to repeat/only like a revolver/and the lessons I have to learn/can be over and over.*

Musicianship: May's one-woman tour employs an electric guitar and a sole string line emanating from a vinyl player hidden behind her. Those two elements, along with May's voice, work in tandem to create an ethereal effect.

Performance: Decked out in a black sequin gown (not what you might expect from an activist), May brought an elegance and presence to the stage, furthering her brand. The choice of wardrobe, juxtaposed with subject matter, was often incongruous with the delicate nature of the music, but proof that there are many ways to convey a message. To buttress her mission, it might be a plus to add a memorable cover that once rallied people to a particular cause.

Summary: May opts for the more subtle and reflective approach to put forth her agenda. If activist issues are not your thing, there is enough in May's music to appreciate it at face value. Adding a well-known cover of another socially conscious song might bring even more listeners into the fold. — **Ellen Woloshin**

The Whitley Hollywood, CA

Contact: davedissaro@gmail.com

Web: facebook.com/pestrockband/

Players: Zach Erfort, vocals, guitar; Adrian Estrella, guitar; Dave Dissaro, bass guitar; Dan Parker, drums

Material: There is no logical explanation why Pest was able to pull off their first live show, while having only rehearsed for one hour the night before. Other than the fact that a few of the core members forged a friendship that predates the band by nearly 10 years. Pest is the brainchild of frontman Zach Erfort. From his original music to the group's stagewear and masks, he has strategically crafted a brand that is heavily influenced by the music of Guns N' Roses and Green Day. Songs like "Confess To Me" are a gritty depiction of the way he combines hard rock with alterative rock.

Musicianship: The natural chemistry between Zach Erfort and Dave Dissaro was a glaring testament to their familiarity with one another. The lead singer and bassist are part of another Los Angeles band, High Risk, but unlike the aforementioned punk band, Pest often inserts elements of progressive rock and pop punk into their music. Pest's drummer, Dan Parker, produced every studio version of six songs that Pest played live at The Whitley. His live drum fills did a nice job of building the tension for their hard-hitting tracks like "Pest."



PEST

MIGUEL COSTA

Performance: When the four-piece band began their live set, the stage lights went so dark that all you could see as a spectator were the glowing red devil horns worn by the go-go dancers throughout the Goth Club. As the lights slowly started to brighten, Zach Erfort belted out the lyrics to a hard rock composition called "Groove Me To Hell." The loud licks blaring from his guitar blended quite well with the riffs played by the rhythm guitar player, Adrian Estrella. This show took a wild and crazy turn for the better when Pest pulled an audience member on stage for a lap dance from the go-go dancers—while they performed a hard rock song called "Crazy." Dave Dissaro

kicked the antics into a higher gear when he jumped off stage and incited a mosh pit with the audience members....much to their satisfaction.

Summary: The imagery of smoke machines, dim stage lighting and cutting-edge attire certainly enhanced the impact of this show. Pest presented a track called "Generation Fuck You" with a theatrical flair that was reminiscent of bands like Velvet Revolver and Poison. If this band can put on such an entertaining show after just one hour of rehearsal—one wonders what they could achieve with more time and effort.

— **Miguel Costa**

LIVE REVIEWS

The ABC Club Los Angeles, CA

Web: BenRiceLive.com

Contact: DougDeutschPR@gmail.com

Players: Ben Rice, guitar, vocals; Mark Banner, drums; Calen Uhlig, bass

Material: You can call Ben Rice a blues artist, but his sound is in fact a rich fabric of earthy genres. When you first listen to his recorded material, it comes off as very traditional: dirty, lowdown blues that was recorded on homemade, cigar box guitars and inspired by the Mississippi mud whistle. You get the feeling that you're floating down the Ol' Muddy on a riverboat heading toward the bayou for some delectable seafood gumbo. Tunes like "Hoodoo Working Overtime" and "Retreat" take you way back to the days of Robert Johnson and Muddy Waters. Sometimes soulful R&B, sometimes gospel, sometimes rock & roll, Ben Rice delivers them all.

Musicianship: Excellent play by Rice and his crew. The rhythm section, comprising Uhlig and Banner, were perfect in their delivery. A faultless shroud of bass and drums was placed around the ABC Club for Rice to sketch his dance, play and song upon. The songs were dressed up neatly in tuxedo fashion in the live music environment. The boys in the band added spunk and pop to each blues song, bringing them to life and then making them over on stage as Rice told his story to the audience. The tunes were superbly polished as they were transformed from traditional blues to a full-on original, self-proclaiming brand of blues music that touches the soul. Superb playing all around.



Performance: Rice is very comfortable in the public eye. His stage presence invokes reverence and his guitar skills summon respect and admiration. Self confidence oozes out of every note that Rice and his bandmates produced as he talked to the audience about events that have happened throughout his career. Rice is very intuitive on stage; he knows when to take control and when to let go. And let go he did; the songs developed their own persona when compared to the original recordings and was a great, tasty treat for the ABC audience.

Summary: You get everything with Ben Rice: old-school blues recorded in a quality studio; 2015 International Blues Challenge finalist and then the St. Blues Guitarist Award for best guitar; a band that brings the old-school blues to life right before your very eyes (and ears) and a fun live show that will have you dancing in your seat. From mellow, honest, soul searching blues like "Peace Will Overcome," to wobbling The ABC Club with rockin', soul shaking blues like "Working," Ben Rice has something for everyone. A delicious audio delight. — **Pierce Brochetti**



Midway Café Boston, MA

Contact: bensontheskeleton@gmail.com

Web: slacktideofficial.com

Players: Chris Cyrus, lead vocals, guitar; Michael Wingate Seavey, vocals, keyboards; Jake Smith, drums; CJ Vajgrt, harmonica, tambourine; Adam Jeffrey, bass

Material: Ever wondered what it would sound like if Blues Traveler were into ska with an added touch of psychedelia? If so, Slack Tide

might be your answer. The very definition of a jam band, they claim The Grateful Dead and Phish as primary influences. As proof, their set launched with a Dead cover, a snap adjustment tailored to satiate the tastes of those who'd come for the previous act, Hippie Hour. Generous harmonica makes for a welcome breath of fresh air.

Musicianship: The group's founder, guitarist-vocalist Chris Cyrus, attended Berklee College of Music and within four years of existence,

Slack Tide has already scored two Battle of the Bands triumphs and the title of Top Instrumental Performance from Hard Rock Café. Is it any wonder they're talented? What particularly impresses is their ability to transfer instrumental leads from one to the next with elegant subtlety, never ceding ground to their overall sound.

Performance: If there's a criticism to be given, it's that Cyrus could level up his stage presence. Yet while he falls short in that department, he amply compensates via his instrument. Vocally, Cyrus remains above average, though lyrical flights aren't the focus. Instead, the songs are about rhythmic exploration, mapping new territories of groove that nourish the soul while making you move. Easter eggs, like the sudden appearance of the cantina theme from *Star Wars*, contribute an element of whimsy and surprise. Gulping the last of his beer, Cyrus ran his glass along the length of his Fender by way of kicking off their mind-blowing finale.

Summary: Slack Tide covers new ground, but not enough to scare away casual interlopers. For some reason, the crowd responded appreciatively though not enthusiastically. Perhaps the band lacks the theatricality that other acts exemplify or maybe it was merely the weather. Regardless, Slack Tide owns something special. Let's pray they're prepared when it inevitably comes time for them to share their brilliance inside a brighter spotlight. — **Andy Kaufmann**

This national MC list will enable you to connect with the schools that suit your needs and budget. Whether you're looking for a university, a technical school, a music camp or online course, this updated 2020 list will make your search easier.

ALABAMA

ARS NOVA, INC.
2828 Drake Ave., S.W.
Huntsville, AL 35802
Mailing: P.O. Box 14248
Huntsville, AL 35815
256-883-1105
Email: arsnovaschool81@bellsouth.net
Web: arsnovahsv.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
810 Second Ave.
Tuscaloosa, AL 35487
205-348-6054
Email: ssnead@ua.edu
Web: music.ua.edu
Contact: Charles "Skip" Snead, School of Music Director
Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH ALABAMA
Department of Entertainment Industry
1 Harrison Plaza
Florence, AL 35623-0001
256-765-4342 or 1-800-TALK-UNA, Ext. 4342
Email: dei@una.edu
Web: una.edu/entertainment
Program: Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Entertainment Industry

ALASKA

UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA
1708 Tanana Loop, Ste. 201
Fairbanks, AK 99775
907-474-7555, 907-474-6420
Web: uaf.edu/music
Cost: please call or see web for info

ARIZONA

ARIZONA MUSIC PROJECT
260 E. Comstock Dr., #1
Chandler, AZ 85225
602-819-6400
Email: info@azmusicproject.com
Web: azmusicproject.com

ROBERTO-VENN SCHOOL OF LUTHIERY
1012 N.W. Grand Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85007
800-507-3738, 602-243-1179
Email: info@roberto-venn.com
Web: roberto-venn.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

CONSERVATORY OF RECORDING ARTS & SCIENCES

Main Facility: 2300 E. Broadway Rd.
Tempe, AZ 85282-1707
480-858-0764, 888-930-1991
Satellite Facility: 1205 N. Fiesta Blvd.
Gilbert, AZ 85233
480-858-9400
Web: cras.edu
Degrees/Certificates Offered: Master Recording Program II.
Program and Facilities Description: MRP-II is a 42-week program with classes limited to 12 students.
It is the only program that secures and requires an internship for graduation. Every student receives an Apple Laptop.
M-Audio Audio Interface, Pro Tools M-Powered, Sennheiser microphone and headphones, Apple Logic Pro and Waves plug-ins.
Students have access to our exclusive CRAS Connect, computer-based learning system. Our 40,000-sq. ft. facility includes: (8) control rooms, (5) studios, (2) Pro Tools labs, (2) digital audio labs, (2) mix labs and a 6000-sq. ft. live sound classroom. Gear includes SSL, Neve, Studer, Otari, Korg, Alesis, Yamaha, Manley and Neumann, among others. Students are offered a 7-tier certification on Pro Tools and manufacturer certifications on the TC System 6000, Waves plug-ins, EAW Smaart, L-Acoustics Kudo and SoundVision plus Auto-Tune 5. Financial aid available to those who qualify.

MESA COMMUNITY COLLEGE
1833 W. Southern Ave.
Mesa, AZ 85202
480-461-7000
Web: mesacc.edu/programs/audio-production-technologies
Program: Audio Production Technologies

Additional locations:

7110 E. McKellips Rd.
Mesa, AZ 85207
480-654-7200

Downtown Center:
(Fire Science/EMT)
145 N. Centennial Way
Mesa, AZ 85201
480-461-6220

PHOENIX COLLEGE COMMERCIAL MUSIC
1202 W. Thomas Road
Phoenix, AZ 85013
602-285-7555
Email: jamison.weddle@phoenixcollege.edu
Contact: Jamison Weddle, Coordinator of Commercial Music Studies
Web: phoenixcollege.edu/programs/music-business

SCOTTSDALE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Music Department Office – MUS 139
9000 E. Chaparral Rd.
Scottsdale, AZ 85256-2626
480-423-6333
Web: scottsdalecc.edu/academics/departments/fine-arts/music
Contact: Dr. Christina Novak, Dept. Chair

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA
School of Music/Recording Studio
College of Fine Arts
P.O. Box 210004
1017 N. Olive Rd., Music Bldg. Rm. 11
Tucson, AZ 85721
520-621-1302
Email: finearts@cfa.arizona.edu
Web: cfa.arizona.edu
Program: Offers a professional recording facility offering 23+ track analog and digital recordings. Our mission is to provide services/and educational experiences to students, faculty and staff.

ARKANSAS

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS
Department of Music, MB 201
Fayetteville, AR 72701
479-575-4701
Email: music@uark.edu
Web: music.uark.edu

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS AT LITTLE ROCK
2801 S. University
Little Rock, AR 72204-1099
501-569-3294
Email: vrilind@uair.edu
Web: uair.edu/music
Contact: Vicki Lind, Chair

CALIFORNIA

ACADEMY OF ART UNIVERSITY
79 New Montgomery St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
800-544-2787, 415-274-2222
Web: academyart.edu
Program: Music Production & Sound Design for Visual Media

ADAM'S MUSIC
10612 Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
310-839-3575
Email: amusicla@gmail.com
Web: adamsmusic.com
Contact: Adam
Program: one-on-one instruction in all instruments and voice
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: flexible scheduling, music programs available for children sound system rentals and expert instrument repairs

ARROWBEAR MUSIC CAMP
P.O. Box 180
Runing Springs, CA 92382
909-867-2782, 562-225-7766
Email: info@arrowbear.com
Web: arrowbear.com
Program: Since 1942 offering summer camp programs in band, orchestra, instrumental and choral music.
Cost: please call or see web for info

ART OF SINGING
Studio City, CA
818-980-2840
Email: Darlene@ArtOfSinging.com
Web: darlenekoldenhoven.com, artofsinging.com
Contact: Darlene Koldenhoven
Individualized programs include comprehensive training in voice technique, vocal coaching,

ear-training, stage/audition/studio performance, sight-singing, and specialized sonic therapy to enhance the potential of the ear and voice. Private lessons in Los Angeles or anywhere by Skype. Author of "Tune Your Voice: Singing and Your Mind's Musical Ear," a 94 page book with 7 instructional CDs (\$49.95) endorsed by faculty from Berklee, Juilliard, NYU and more, distributed by Alfred Music and available at her website or in retail music stores. For more info on Darlene, see her website.
Degree: N/A
Duration: 30/45/60 min. lessons.

THE ART INSTITUTE OF CALIFORNIA – A CAMPUS OF ARGOSY HOLLYWOOD, CA
7650 Mission Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92103-4423
866-275-2422
Web: artinstitute.edu
Programs: Audio Production (Bachelor of Science, Associate of Science)
Cost: Please visit the website for details

ARTISTMAX
1616 Butler Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Email: info@artistmax.org
Web: ArtistMax.org
Contact: Kan Caillat, Bridge Gardiner
Program: ArtistMax is a three-day intensive artist development weekend workshop series. We feature celebrity mentors such as Ken Caillat (Founder), Colbie Caillat, Christina Perri and John Rzeznik from the Goo Goo Dolls. ArtistMax delves into everything music from Recording with Grammy Winning Producers, Music Business Mentors, Vocal Coaching, Branding, Image Consulting, Stage Performance and Movement Coaching.
Duration: 3 days
Cost: Please visit our websites for details. Scholarships available.
Notes: We bring in the best in the entertainment business from Beyonce's image/movement coach Aisha Francis to Peisha and Adriana McPhee who are the vocal coaches on American Idol.

AUDIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
814 46th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94115
415-752-0701
Email: audioinst@earthlink.net
Web: audiointstitute.com
Note: Recording Engineer and Music Producer School

AZUSA PACIFIC COLLEGE OF THE ARTS
Warren Music Center, Room 100
901 E. Alosta Ave.
Azusa, CA 91702
626-815-3848
Email: schoolofmusic@apu.edu
Web: apu.edu/music/programs/music-major/
Contact: Erin Giesenhagen, Director of Prospective Student Engagement

BARKER'S MUSIC
3125 McHenry Ave., Ste. F
Modesto, CA 95350
209-526-0347
Email: info@barkersmusic.com
Web: barkersmusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

BELLFLOWER MUSIC CENTER
17125 Bellflower Blvd.
Bellflower, CA 90706
562-867-6715
Email: info@bellflowermusic.com
Web: bellflowermusic.com
Contact: any customer service rep.
Program: private one-on-one lessons in drums, piano, violin, flute, clarinet, various saxophones, trumpet, trombone and guitar, as well as rentals and sales on various instruments
Degree: N/A
Duration: depending on individual student progress
Cost: please call or see web for info

BILL KEIS MUSIC, INC.
1259 Bruce Ave.
Glendale, CA 91202
818-246-6858 (office), 818-636-3940 (cell)
Email: info@billkeis.com
Web: billkeis.com
Notes: Subjects covered include: Repertoire (learning songs), Improvisation, Theory, Technique, Composition, Arranging, Harmony, Chord Substitution, Sight Reading, Rhythm,

Keyboards, Recording, Performance, How to Play in a Band, How to Find Work as a Musician and more.

BLUE BEAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC
Fort Mason Center, Bldg. D
2 Marina Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-673-3600
Email: contact@bluebearmusic.org
Web: bluebearmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

BOULEVARD MUSIC
4316 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
310-398-2583
Web: boulevardmusic.com
Contact: Gary Mandell
Program: varied one-on-one instrumental instruction.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: group instruction available

BRUBECK INSTITUTE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
University of the Pacific
3601 Pacific Ave.
Stockton, CA 95211
209-946-3196
Email: mrliley1@pacific.edu
Web: brubeckinstitute.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Program: The Brubeck Institute's Fellowship Program is an education program in jazz performance for up to five musicians who have just graduated from high school

BRUBECK SUMMER JAZZ COLONY
Brubeck Institute Fellowship Program
University of the Pacific
3601 Pacific Ave.
Stockton, CA 95211
209-946-3196
Email: mrliley1@pacific.edu
Web: brubeckinstitute.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Program: The Brubeck Institute's Fellowship Program is an education program in jazz performance for up to five musicians who have just graduated from high school

BURBANK MUSIC ACADEMY
4107 W. Burbank Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505
818-845-ROCK (7625)
Email: info@burbankmusicacademy.com
Web: burbankmusicacademy.com
Cost: As low as \$32.00 per 1/2 private lesson, call or see our website for details.
Program: private lessons, band coaching for youth and adults, Rock and Roll Camp, rehearsal space and more.

CALAVERAS ARTS COUNCIL
22 Main St.
San Andreas, CA
209-754-1774
Email: goldrusharts18@gmail.com
Web: calaverasarts.org

CALIFORNIA BAND AND MUSIC ACADEMY (CABAMA)
Los Angeles and Ventura County, anywhere from Woodland Hills to Santa Barbara including Malibu
805-529-2348,
Email: fscottmoyer@earthlink.net, fscottmoyer.1@gmail.com
Web: musicianscamp.org
Contact: F. Scott Moyer
Services: Private (one-on-one) and class/group and band instruction are available for drums, guitar (acoustic and electric), bass, keyboards, brass, applied beginning-advanced music theory, beginning-advanced songwriting, voice, percussion and Band/Ensemble.
Additional "Special" course studies are available upon request: i.e. Classic Rock; the Beatles; "Latin rhythm" studies; and more.
Program: I offer lessons in all styles of music and in all popular genres of music. I teach and coach guitar, bass, drums, keyboards, vocals, theory, reading, harmony, arranging, rhythm section, band and song production, recording concepts and more.
Notes: CABAMA, features a program called "The Creative Arts Music Project," which is a "year-round" after-school music program and summer camp serving both the Los Angeles and Ventura counties and offering 50 creative music courses (see: musicianscamp.org)

CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC STATE UNIVERSITY

Music Department
1 Grand Ave.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93407-0326
805-756-2406
Email: music@calpoly.edu
Web: calpoly.edu/~mu
Program: Bachelor of Arts in Music

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC

42 S. Catalina Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91106
626-577-1751, 626-577-1765
Email: info@cmcollege.com
Web: cmcollege.com
Program: Music (Theory), Artist Development and Audio Engineering and Music Production
Degree: Apprentice and Professional Certificate
Duration: 6 months apprentice, 1 year professional
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: CCM mentors artists and engineers for the professional music industry. Its small intimate environment allows for personal and customized attention from Grammy award-winning and seasoned faculty.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF THE ARTS, SCHOOL OF MUSIC

24700 McBean Pkwy.
Valencia, CA 91355
661-255-1050
Email: admissions@calarts.edu
Web: music.calarts.edu
Program: Music composition, performance of all musical instruments, jazz, world music performance, music technology: Interaction, Intelligence and Design. Vocal performance, experimental sound practices, musical arts program.
Degree: B.F.A., M.F.A.
Duration: 4 years for B.F.A., 2 years for graduate M.F.A. degree, 3 year program, D.M.A. (Doctorate of Musical Arts) in Performer/Composer.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Fully accredited WASC and NASM college curriculum

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY, POMONA

3801 W. Temple Ave., Bldg. 24-141
Pomona, CA 91768
909-869-3554
Email: plyates@cpp.edu
Web: cpp.edu/~class/music
Contact: Peter Yates, Department chair, Guitar, Guitar Ensemble
Degree: B.A.
Cost: please call or see web for info

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, CHICO

MUTA
Performing Arts Center
Room 106
Web: csuchico.edu/muta
Program: B.A.'s in General Music, Music Education, Music Industry with options of General Industry and in Recording Arts.
Cost: please call or see web for info

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, DOMINGUEZ HILLS

1000 E. Victoria Ave.
Carson, CA 90747
310-243-3696
Email: info@csudh.edu
Web: csudh.edu/music
Program: Audio Recording and Music Synthesis (ARMS)
Degree: B.A. and Certificates
Duration: 4 years
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: accredited undergraduate college curriculum; extension courses available

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, FULLERTON

P.O. Box 6850
Fullerton, CA 92834
657-278-3511
Email: kpowders@fullerton.edu
Web: fullerton.edu/arts/music
Contact: Dr. Katherine Powers, Interim Dir. of School of Music
Program: A full complement of undergraduate and graduate degrees in performance, composition, music education, theory, history and piano pedagogy.
Degree: B.A., B.M., M.A., M.M.
Duration: 4-5 years for B.A./B.M.; approx. 2 additional years for M.A./M.M.
Notes: See website for more info. Many live student performance opportunities.

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LONG BEACH

1250 N. Bellflower Blvd.
Long Beach, CA 90840-7101
562-985-4781
Email: music@csulb.edu
Web: csulb.edu/~music
Contact: Music Dept. Admissions
Program: Varied, with an emphasis on orchestral instruments and music studies such as history, education, new music and commercial music business.

Degree: B.A., B.M. in music, performance, composition or education, M.A. music program, teaching credentials
Duration: 4 years for B.M.; additional 2 years for M.M.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: requires audition and music theory test to determine placement

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LONG BEACH EXTENSION

6300 E. State University Dr., Ste. 104
Long Beach, CA 90815
800-963-2250
Web: ccpe.csulb.edu/ContinuingEd/
Program: Extension courses in music studies and any music class. Classes are for students not enrolled in the regular CSULB program.
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: University enrollment not required; day and evening classes

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LOS ANGELES

5151 State University Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90032
323-343-3000
Web: calstatela.edu/music
Program: varied undergraduate music studies/performance program
Degree: B.A.
Duration: 4 years
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: university enrollment required

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE

18111 Nordhoff St.
Northridge, CA 91330
818-677-1200
Email: music@csun.edu
Web: csun.edu
Contact: Elizabeth Sellers, Chair
Program: A diverse music program. Majors include music business, jazz performance, classical performance, music therapy, education
Degree: B.A./B.M., M.A./M.M.
Duration: 4 years for B.A./B.M., 2 additional years for M.A./M.M.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: University enrollment required; Contact music department for audition dates.

CAZADERO PERFORMING ARTS CAMP

P.O. Box 7908
Berkeley, CA 94707
510-527-7500 Fax 510-527-2790
Email: Emily@cazadero.org
Web: cazfamilycamp.org/
Program: Since 1957, our camp has been providing the best in musical education and performances.
Cost: please call or see web for info

CHAPMAN UNIVERSITY CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

One University Dr.
Orange, CA 92866
714-997-6815
Email: CoPA@chapman.edu
Web: chapman.edu/copa
Program: Conservatory level musical training within the context of a 4-year liberal arts university.
Degree: B.A. music, B.M. performance, B.M. music education, B.M. conducting, B.M. composition
Duration: 4-year undergraduate degree programs
Cost: please call admissions and records

COAST MUSIC

24002 Via Fabricante, Ste. 308
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
949-652-3887
Email: coastbandmusic@gmail.com
Web: coastmusicusa.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels

COGSWELL COLLEGE

191 Baypointe Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
800-264-7955
Email: admissions@gogswell.com
Web: cogswell.edu
Program: Audio & Music Production

COLBURN SCHOOL, THE

200 S. Grand Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90012
213-621-4534
Email: admissions@colburnschool.edu
Web: colburnschool.edu
Programs: Conservatory of Music (college programs), The Academy (pre-college studies) and School of Performing Arts (open enrollment, all ages)
Cost: please call or see web for info

CORNERSTONE MUSIC CONSERVATORY

12121 W. Pico Blvd., Ste. 205
Los Angeles, CA 90064
310-820-1620
Email: ann@cornerstonemusicconservatory.org
Web: cornerstonemusicconservatory.org
Contact: Ann Pittel

Program: Private and group music instruction for ages 7 months to adult.

Duration: 15 weeks to year-round
Cost: Varies-call for brochures and rates
Notes: specializing in expert music instruction, composition, theory, teen/college-prep students, special toddler programs, Harmony Road Piano course for children (beginners grouped by age).

CRAS MUSIC ACADEMY

Professional Music Production Courses
2300 East Broadway Rd.
Tempe, AZ 85282
Web: cras.edu
Program: CRAS Music Academy offers four expansive music production courses through a unique partnership with Westlake Recording Studios (Rihanna, the Weeknd, Michael Jackson, Adele, Imagine Dragons). These courses provide the essential aspects of music production used daily by industry professionals.
Notes: CRAS Music Academy teaches techniques that will make your music stand out from the rest. Successful artists, producers and writers who work at Westlake Recording Studios all know that well-produced song can make or break an opportunity to monetize their music through song placements, licenses or recording contracts.

CRESCENTA VALLEY MUSIC STUDIO

3131 Foothill Blvd., Ste. I
La Crescenta, CA 91214
818-248-2789
Email: cbkühne@cvmusicstudio.com
Web: cvmusicstudio.com
Program: instruction in a variety of instruments, lessons for children as well
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies
Cost: please call for info
CULVER CITY MUSIC CENTER
10862 Washington Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
310-202-6874
Web: culvercitymusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels

Additional location:

1901 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
310-453-1928

DEANNA DELLACIOPPA

Simi Valley/LA Area, CA
818-905-7000 x 102
Basic Rate: \$75 for a 60 minutes lesson. Bulk, special offer packaging available.
Email: lessons@iamdeanna.com
Web: iamdeanna.com
Notes: Quarter semi-finalist on Season 8 of America's Got Talent Season.
Backgrounds for Nick Jonas, Justin Bieber, Celine Dion, et al.
Extensive TV & Radio Commercial singing work.

DEBORAH GIBSON'S CAMP ELECTRIC YOUTH

8491 Sunset Blvd., Ste. 772
West Hollywood, CA 90069
Email: info@debbiegibsonofficial.com
Web: facebook.com/DebbieGibsonOfficial
Program: Performing Arts Summer Day Camp
Duration: one - two week summer camp plus other projects throughout the year
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Mission is to provide a nurturing, creative, disciplined and fun atmosphere for young people who are serious about embarking in a career in entertainment.

DREAM MUSIC STUDIOS

Valley Village/North Hollywood, CA
805-558-1760
Email: dreammusicstudios.com/contact
Web: dreammusicstudios.com
Basic Rate: TBD depending on length of time and location
Services: Performance opportunities every four to six months! Student centered learning and quality programs. Lessons in piano, voice, guitar, bass, drums, violin, viola, cello and more! Every lesson focuses on: Chords, Rhythm, Melody, Scales, Theory, Music Notation, Playing by ear, Playing by heart, Listening skills, Microphone technique, Playing in various styles: classical, jazz, popular, and more. Self confidence skills, Self awareness, Competition opportunities for advanced students, Music history, Performance practice

ES AUDIO SERVICES

1746 Victory Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91201
Los Angeles, CA
818-505-1007
Email: studio@ESAudio.com
Web: esaudio.com
Contact: Donny Baker
Program: Recording Engineer/Music Producer Program
Degree: No Degree, Certificate, State Accredited
Duration: 22 weeks depending upon internship
Notes: Learn in a working studio rather than a classroom. Learn with certified Digidesign

instructors - Pro Gear - Tons of hands-on training in a real world situation with real clients

EL CAMINO COLLEGE

16007 Crenshaw Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90506
866-352-2646, 310-532-3670
Web: elcamino.edu/academics/finearts/music
Contact: Polli Chambers-Salazar, Professor Music
Program: a structured program of training in a variety of solo performance media, large and small ensembles, music theory and musicianship, basic vocal and keyboard skills and the study of music history
Degree: A.A.
Duration: Two years
Cost: please call or see web for info

EUBANKS CONSERVATORY

P.O. Box 1175
Hawthorne, CA 90251
310-462-5364
Email: contact@the-ecma.com
Web: the-ecma.com
Program: music degree program with a focus on performance
Degree: certificate
Duration: varies
Cost: please call for info

EVERGREEN MUSIC CONSERVATORY

4832 Tujunga Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
818-761-4970
Contact: Jerry Acosta
Email: evergreenmusicconservatory@gmail.com
Web: evergreenmusicconservatory.com
Program: one-on-one and group instruction in guitar, cello, piano, violin/viola and music composition
Duration: varies
Cost: please call for info
Notes: all university-trained faculty

EVOLUTION MUSIC CONSERVATORY

1740 Broadview Dr.
Glendale, CA 91208
818-275-3773
Web: evolutionmusicconservatory.com
Notes: Group lessons, rock band, private lessons, mommy and me

FIVE STAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC

314 E. Glenoaks Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91207
818-502-1739
Email: elleniegalestian@gmail.com
Web: fivestararmusicanddance.com
Program: One-on-one and group musical instrument instruction.
Degree: N/A
Duration: Varies with individual programs
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Classes taught in English, Spanish, Armenian and Tagalog (Filipino).

FRED CARLSON, BEYOND THE TREES

2026 Back Ranch Rd.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
831-466-9356
Email: wildsols@beyondthetrees.com
Web: beyondthetrees.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

FOOTHILL COLLEGE

12345 El Monte Rd.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
650-949-7156
Email: hartwellrobert@foothill.edu
Web: foothill.edu/music
Contact: Simon Pennington, Dean, Fine Arts & Communication

GARNISH MUSIC PRODUCTION SCHOOL

7600 Melrose Ave.
Hollywood, CA 90046
424-653-6481
Web: la.garnishmusicproduction.com
Notes: Learn to produce finished tracks fast from Grammy-winning instructors

GILMORE MUSIC STORE

1935 E. 7th St.
Long Beach, CA 90813
562-599-1369
Email: gilmoremusicstore@gmail.com
Web: gilmoremusicstore.com
Program: Instruction in drums, classical-jazz and rock guitar, bass guitar, woodwinds, flute, trumpet, trombone, piano, violin, cello and voice.
Degree: N/A
Duration: 30 min. to 60 min.
Cost: call for rates
Notes: 24-track digital recording studio on site, beginner packages available.

GLENDALE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Music Department
1500 N. Verdugo Rd.
Glendale, CA 91208
818-240-1000
Email: pgreen@glendale.edu
Web: glendale.edu/music
Contact: Dr. Peter Green
Program: Comprehensive program focusing on preparing musicians for university admissions with focus on choral or instr. performance and

music history/theory.

Degree: certificate, A.A., A.S.
Duration: 2 years for A.A./A.S.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: most classes do not require an audition, but may require a prerequisite

GLOBE AUDIO RECORDING AND PRODUCTION
 351 9th St., #202
 San Francisco, CA 94103
 415-777-2486
Email: info@globerecording.com
Web: globerecording.com

GOLDEN WEST COLLEGE
 15744 Golden W. St.
 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
 714-895-8772
Contact: Laurie Camody, Division Coordinator
Email: lcamody@qwc.cccd.edu
Web: goldenwestcollege.edu/music
Program: Music Education Preparation or Music Performance
Degree: A.A.

GRAMMY CAMP
 Grammy Foundation
 3030 Olympic Blvd.
 Santa Monica, CA 90404
 310-392-3777
Web: grammyintheschools.com
Program: This program offers students a 17-day interactive residential summer music experience that focuses on all aspects of commercial music, with instruction by industry professionals in an immersive creative environment with cutting-edge technology in a state-of-the-art facility.
Cost: please call or see web for info

GUITAR MERCHANT, THE
 22807 Saticoy St.
 West Hills, CA 91304
 818-884-5905
Email: theguitarmerchant@yahoo.com
Web: guitarmerchant.com
Services: music lessons all instruments, all ages, band jam programs, live venue - shows nightly guitar sales and service

GUITAR SHOWCASE/S.M.I.
 3090 S. Bascom Ave.
 San Jose, CA 95124
 408-377-5864
Email: contact@guitarshowcase.com
Web: guitarshowcase.com
Instruments: guitar, bass, keyboards, drums, percussion, saxophone, flute, mandolin, banjo group classes, private instruction, monthly workshops
Basic Rate: Please call or see web for info

HARRISON SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 P.O. Box 5068
 West Hills, CA 91308
 818-887-8870
Email: sales@harrisonmusic.com
Web: harrisonmusic.com
Contact: Mark Harrison
Program: keyboard, theory, ear training and composing/arranging, with an emphasis on jazz and pop styles.
Degree: N/A
Duration: flexible scheduling
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: The Harrison music education methods are used by thousands of students in over 20 countries worldwide.

HOLLYWOOD ACADEMY OF MUSIC & ARTS
 7469 Melrose Ave., Ste. 34
 Hollywood, CA 90046
 323-651-2395
Web: hollywoodacademyofmusic.com
Program: Hollywood Academy of Music offers private lessons for piano, keyboard, guitar, voice, drums, violin, bass guitar, flute, clarinet, saxophone and trumpet (other band instruments also available). We also teach a group workshop called "School of Rock-Band 101" and Pre-school Music Classes.
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Hollywood Academy of Music provides Hollywood, West Hollywood, Beverly Hills and surrounding areas of Los Angeles with personable and highly qualified teachers for students of all ages. Our positive, encouraging atmosphere and professional studio environment aid in the development of musical abilities - and our convenient location makes it feasible for students from all different areas of the Los Angeles metro area to attend.

Additional location:

12111 Santa Monica Blvd.
 Los Angeles, CA 90025
 310-207-1200

ICON COLLECTIVE, LLC
 4620 Magnolia Blvd.
 Burbank, CA 91505
 818-299-8013
Email: info@learn2produce.com
Web: learn2produce.com
Program: The nine-month Digital Music Production Course teaches artists/DJs and

beatmakers how to record, mix, master, market and sell their music in today's new digital era. Blending creativity with technology, Icon Collective has created a 21st century approach for artists/producers seeking a creative, artistic, successful lifestyle.

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 416 E. Colorado St., Ste. A
 Glendale, CA 91205
 818-548-7959
Email: contact@ISMGlendale.com
Web: ismglendale.com
Program: classical; one-on-one instruction in piano, guitar (classical, jazz, flamenco), violin, flute, viola, voice, percussion
Degree: certificate
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info

JOHN NOVELLO'S CONTEMPORARY KEYBOARDIST COURSE
 310-909-4007
Email: agoldmark@mac.com
Web: keysnovello.com
Contact: Andy Goldmark
Program: complete one-on-one program for training the contemporary keyboardist, composer and singer-songwriter
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: all musical styles; piano, Hammond B3, improvisation, music sequencing and music theory

LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE
 1305 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
 Long Beach, CA 90806
 562-938-4279
Contact: Cathy Crane, Dept. Head & Professor Performing Arts
Email: ccraneo@lbcc.edu
Web: lbcc.edu/PerformingArts
Program: Commercial Music Program, Radio and TV Program
Degree: A.A. and/or certificate
Duration: 2 years
Cost: please call or see web for info

LONG BEACH SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 3840 Woodruff Ave., Ste. 109
 Long Beach, CA 90808
 562-627-0464
Web: longbeachschoolofmusic.com
Contact: Mark Fitchett
Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass, woodwinds, drums, voice and keyboards
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info

LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE
 Department of Music
 Herb Alpert Music Center
 855 N. Vermont Ave.
 Los Angeles, CA 90029
 Music Department
 323-953-4000 Ext. 2880
Contact: Christine Park, Dept. Chair
Email: parkcj@lacitycollege.edu
Web: lacitycollege.edu
Program: Commercial and traditional music program to prepare students who wish to transfer to a 4-year university music program, or get their A.A. degree or commercial music certificate in vocal music, instrumental music, piano, orchestration/arranging and electronic music/MIDI. The certificate program is intended for those wishing to enter the recording or film industry. The A.A. degree is intended for students who wish to continue their education and seek a higher degree. Please visit lacitycollege.edu for more complete information.
Degree: A.A. (Associate in Arts) or certificate in commercial vocal, instrumental, piano, orchestration/arranging, electronic music/MIDI
Duration: approx. 2 years
Cost: visit the site for info

LOS ANGELES HARBOR COLLEGE
 1111 Figueroa Pl.
 Wilmington, CA 90744
 310-233-4000
Web: lahc.edu/classes/music/index.html
Contact: music department
Program: traditional and commercial music courses offered including theory/musicianship, MIDI/electronic music, songwriting and instruments such as voice, guitar and keyboards
Degree: A.A., commercial music certificates
Duration: 16-week semesters
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: courses taught by instructors in the field who bring practical, contemporary information to the classroom; evening classes available.

LOS ANGELES MUSIC ACADEMY COLLEGE OF MUSIC
 300 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
 Pasadena, CA 91105
 626-568-8850
Email: admissions@lacm.edu
Web: lacm.edu
Program: intense programs individualized for drums, guitar, bass, vocal and music production disciplines, professional level
Duration: 3.5, 1.5 and 1 year programs

Degree: Bachelor of Music in Music Performance, Music Production, or Composition, Bachelor of Arts in Music Business after 3.5 years, Associate of Arts Degree in Music Performance or Music Production after 1.5 years or Diploma after 1 year
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: fully accredited, financial aid available, emphasis on contemporary music production and performance with daily ensemble workshops, students accompanied by hired professional musicians in an intimate environment

LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL
 3630 E. 3rd St.
 Los Angeles, CA 90063
 323-262-7734
Email: stayintune@lamusart.org
Web: lamusart.org
Contact: Admissions
Program: Individual instruction offered in piano, guitar, violin, woodwinds, drums and voice.
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: a private, non-profit school; voice lessons taught in English and Spanish; financial aid available

THE LOS ANGELES RECORDING SCHOOL (A DIVISION OF THE LOS ANGELES FILM SCHOOL)
 6690 Sunset Blvd.
 Los Angeles, CA 90028
 323-464-5200 (local)
Email: info@lafilm.edu
Web: larecordingschool.com
Contact: Admissions Department
Degree: Associate of Science in Recording Arts - Program Length - 18 months (on campus); Associate of Science in Music Production - Program Length - 18 months (on campus); Associate of Science in Music Production - Online - Program Length - 18 months (online)
Duration: 18-month programs
Cost: Please call to speak with admissions.
Notes: The Los Angeles Recording School (LARS) has over 33,000 square feet of facilities and classrooms, including over 20 recording labs and studios. Our Associate of Science in Recording Arts provides students with the opportunity to learn about a multitude of aspects of the audio industry, including interactive audio, acoustic principles and sound effect design. Our Associate of Science in Music Production prepares students with courses in music composition, mixing and mastering and music copyright. The Los Angeles Recording School is located in the heart of Hollywood on Sunset Boulevard, and is a division of The Los Angeles Film School, an institution accredited by the Accrediting Commission of Career Schools and Colleges (ACCSC).

LOS ANGELES VALLEY COLLEGE
 5800 Fulton Ave.
 Van Nuys, CA 91401
 818-947-2347
Contact: Dr. Christian Nova, Chair
Email: novacp@lavc.edu
Web: lavc.edu/music
Contact: Music department
Program: curriculum is geared toward instrument instruction and performance, with school performance opportunities and a varied course selection available
Degree: A.A.
Duration: approx. 2 years
Cost: please call for tuition and fee information
Notes: weekend/evening music classes offered through Community Services program

LOS MEDANOS COLLEGE
 Recording Arts
 2700 E. Leland Rd.
 Pittsburg, CA 94565
 925-439-2181
Web: losmedanos.edu/recarts/default.asp
Programs: Degrees/Certificate(s) offered: AA, College Skills Certificate, Certificate of Achievement

LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY
 1 LMU Dr.
 Burns Fine Arts Center
 Los Angeles, CA 90045-2659
 310-338-3010
Email: mark.saya@lmu.edu
Contact: Dr. Mark Saya, Chair of the Music Program
Web: cfa.lmu.edu/programs/music
Program: classical guitar, piano, voice, strings, percussion, world music ensemble, opera, chorus, music history, theory and composition, ethnomusicology and instrumental and choral conducting.
Degree: B.A.
Duration: approx. 4 years
Cost: please call for tuition information
Notes: All music courses are faculty-taught and are limited in size to provide the most personal attention to each student. The program offers a balanced curriculum in musicianship, historical perspectives and music performance. The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music, often called "the degree of the future" offers the maximum career opportunities following graduation. The B.A. degree also provides an appropriate

background for prospective candidates pursuing advanced degrees in preparation for work as musicologists, composers, arts administrators, music educators as well as professional performers.

MIRACOSTA COLLEGE
 1 Barnard Dr., Bldg. 2200
 Oceanside, CA 92056
 760-757-2121 Ext. 6527; 888-201-8480
Email: alangager@miracosta.edu
Web: miracosta.edu
Contact: Arlie Langager, Department Chair
Cost: please call or see web for info

MOREY'S MUSIC STORE INC.
 4834 Woodruff Ave.
 Lakewood, CA 90713
 562-420-9532
Email: info@moreysmusic.com
Web: moreysmusic.com
Program: instruction in guitar, saxophone, flute, violin, clarinet, cello, piano
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSICIANS INSTITUTE (MI)
 6752 Hollywood Blvd.
 Hollywood, CA 90028
 866-382-7023, 323-462-1384
Email: admissions@mi.edu
Web: mi.edu
Program: fully accredited degree and certificate programs in guitar, bass, drums, keyboards, vocals, audio engineering, music business, music video/film and television and guitar craft
Degree: instrument certificate, specialized certificate, Associate of Arts, B.M. and encore
Duration: instrument certificate
Program: 12- and 18-month options, specialized certificate Program: six-to-nine-month courses in career specialties including: audio engineering, independent artist development, music business, guitar craft, music video/film and television, Bachelor of Music degrees (bass, guitar, drums, keyboards and vocals): 4 years; Associate of Arts degree (bass, guitar, drums, keyboards and vocals): 2 years; Encore Programs (bass, guitar, drum set, keyboards and vocals): 10 weeks; Encore Express 5-week, full-time (15 units) or 10-week, part-time (7 units); Extension - individual 10-week courses; Summer Shot - one-week courses
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: MI offers a wide range of educational options for contemporary musicians, all designed and taught by professionals who show you first-hand what a music career is all about. At MI, students learn how the contemporary music industry works from the inside, on the performing stage, in the recording studio and behind the scenes.

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE
 1600 Campus Rd.
 Los Angeles, CA 90041
 323-259-2785
Email: music@oxy.edu
Web: oxy.edu/music
Contact: David Kasunic, Dept. Chair
Program: Students majoring in music develop an integrated understanding of music in performance, creative work, and as cultural and historical expression. Through its curriculum, concerts and recitals, master classes, guest lectures, residencies and other public events, the music department leads the discourse that enriches College and community life. Students study, practice, and perform in Booth Hall, Herrick Chapel, and Thorne Hall, with access to practice rooms, large and small performance venues, a well-equipped electronic music studio, and an outstanding music library.
Degree: B.A.
Duration: approx. 4 years
Cost: please call or see web for info

OC RECORDING SCHOOL, THE
 3100 W. Warner Ave., Ste. 7
 Santa Ana, CA 92704
 323-244-9794
Email: Info@ocrecording.com
Web: ocrecording.com
Contact: Asaf Fulk (Engineer, Producer, Instructor)
Program: Accredited Audio Engineering and Music Production Certificate Course In The Studio
Duration: 20 Weeks
Notes: Pro Tools 11, Avid Interface, NI Maschine, Waves Audio Certification, Asaf Exclusive Textbook, One on One Instruction, Access to our Studios and Shadowing of our Professional Studio Sessions.
Cost: Please contact us

PASADENA CITY COLLEGE
 1570 E. Colorado Blvd.
 Pasadena, CA 91106
 626-585-7216
Web: pasadena.edu
Program: a program with classes in music studies, vocal and instrument instruction.
Degree: A.A.
Duration: Approx. 2 years
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: evening classes available

PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY

Seaver College
24255 Pacific Coast Hwy.
Malibu, CA 90263
310-506-4462
Web: seaver.pepperdine.edu
Program: undergraduate music curriculum with emphases in: Applied (instrumental/vocal performance), music education and composition. Special programs incl. the Flora L. Thornton Opera Program and the Heidelberg Summer Music Program. Performing ensembles: orchestra, wind ensemble, jazz band, chamber ensembles, choir, opera & musical prod., and pep band.
Degree: B.A.
Duration: approx. 4 years
Notes: Please see website for deadline dates to apply

POINT BLANK ELECTRONIC MUSIC SCHOOL

Mark Sennett Studios
1215 Bates Ave.
Silverlake, CA
323-282-7660
Web: pointblankmusicschool.com/us
Cost: please refer to website for individual program costs
Programs: Long and short-term music production, sound design and DJ classes
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies between program, flexible
Notes: Voted the world's "Best Electronic Music School" by DJ Mag readers. Flexible schedules and all studios complete with the latest equipment. In partnership with Ableton, Native Instruments, Pioneer.

PYRAMIND

880 & 832 Folsom St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415-896-9800, 888-378 MIND, Ext. 202
Email: admissions@pyramind.com
Web: pyramind.com

RECORDING ARTS CENTER, THE

11021 Via Frontera, Ste. A
San Diego, CA 92127
858-592-9497
Email: info@tracsd.com
Web: tracsd.com
Cost: varies by class
Programs: Pro Tools Operator Certification, Pro Tools Expert Certification, Music Creation, Audio Production, ICON Mixer Certification, Avid Media Composer.
Degree: Associate Degree in Recording Arts
Duration: varies by program

RECORDING CONNECTION AUDIO INSTITUTE

6300 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 640
Los Angeles, CA 90048
323-329-9610, 800-755-7597
Email: admissions@rrf.edu.com
Web: recordingconnection.com
Notes: check website for other U.S. locations

RECORDING BOOT CAMP

Pine Mountain Club, CA
310-200-9010
Contact: Ronan Chris Murphy
Web: recordingbootcamp.com

REDONDO BEACH GUITAR SCHOOL

1712 S. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310-540-6767
Email: mrfrets@aol.com
Web: theguitarschool.com
Contact: Mark Fitchett
Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass and keyboards
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies

ROSEMARY BUTLER

Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-416-3793
Email: vocalistr@aol.com
Web: rosemariybutler.com
Program: Vocal technique, artist development, performance coaching, style development
Notes: Learn to sing from the best: Rosemary Butler, the voice who sang with Jackson Brown, James Taylor, Linda Ronstadt, Bonnie Raitt & more

SAE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

7 Music Circle N.
Nashville, TN 37203
615-244-5848, 615-244-3192
Email: nashville@sae.edu
Web: nashville.sae.edu
Program: Audio Technology Program (Diploma); Electronic Music Producer (Certificate)
Degree: N/A
Duration: Nine months full-time, 18 months part-time (Audio), six months part-time (Electronic Music)
Cost: Call for more info
Notes: SAE Institute was founded internationally in 1976 and has since grown to almost 50 locations worldwide. Courses focus on hands-on training to prepare graduates for a career in the audio industry.

Additional locations:

215 Peachtree St., Ste. 300
Atlanta, GA 30303
404-526-9366 Fax 404-526-9367
Email: atlanta@sae.edu
Web: atlanta.sae.edu

16051 W. Dixie Hwy., Ste. 200
North Miami Beach, FL 33160
305-944-7494 Fax 305-944 6659
Email: miami@sae.edu
Web: miami.sae.edu

6700 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90038
323-466-6323, 800-872-1504
Email: losangeles@sae.edu
Web: sae-la.com

218 W. 18th St., Fl. 4
New York, NY 10011
212-944-9121 Fax 212-944-9123
Email: newyork@sae.edu
Web: newyork.sae.edu

6601 Shellmound St.
Emeryville, CA 94608
510-654-2934
Email: expression@sae.edu
Web: sanfrancisco.sae.edu

820 N. Orleans, #125
Chicago, IL 60610
312-300-5685
Email: chicago@sae.edu
Web: usa.sae.edu/campuses/chicago

SAN FRANCISCO CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

50 Oak St.
San Francisco, CA 94102-6011
415-864-7326 Fax 415-503-6299
Email: mcocco@sfc.com
Web: sfc.com
Contact: Melissa Cocco-Mitten, Dir. of Admission
Cost: please call or see web for info

SANTA MONICA COLLEGE

1900 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
310-434-4323
Email: kozlova_yulia@smc.edu
Web: smc.edu
Contact: Yulia Kozlova, Dept. Chair
Program: courses taught in songwriting, theory, voice, and ear-training, as well as instrument instruction classes.
Degree: A.A.
Duration: approx. 2 years
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: extension/evening classes available

SANTA MONICA MUSIC CENTER

1901 Santa Monica Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
310-453-1928
Web: santamoniamusic.com
Contact: School Coordinator
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels

SCHOOL OF ROCK MUSIC

12020 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
310-442-7625
Web: westla.schoolofrock.com
Program: School of Rock Music is the original performance-based, interactive music school founded in 1998 in Philadelphia. Our goals at the Paul Green School Of Rock Music are: to help our students realize their potential as artists, to put them on stage in front of as many people as possible, and to help foster a new generation of incredible musicians.
Cost: please call for info
Notes: Schools all across the country, check website for additional locations

SILVERLAKE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

4652 Hollywood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90027
323-665-3363
Email: reception.scm@outlook.com
Web: silverlakeconservatory.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

THE SONGWRITING SCHOOL

4001 W. Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91506
818-448-7664
Email: info@thesongwritingschool.com
Web: thesongwritingschool.com

SOUTH BAY SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1710 Pacific Coast Hwy.
South Redondo, CA
310-540-6767
Web: southbayschoolofmusic.com
Program: All styles instruction in guitar, bass, drums, voice, woodwinds, brass and keyboards.
Degree: N/A
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional location:

3840 Woodruff Ave., Ste. 109
Long Beach, CA 90808
565-627-0464

TERRACE MUSIC STUDIO

Los Angeles, CA
323-496-8704, Skype, Google, Facetime
Email: pianovoicesongwriting@yahoo.com
Web: Fawn.rocks
Contact: Fawn, or assistant Donna
Basic Rate: \$45-\$90 hr. - 5 & 10-lesson block discounts
Clients: Grammys, Oscars, The Voice, X Factor, America Idol, CBS, Universal, Nickelodeon, NBC, Disney, ABC, The WB and more. Complete Artist Privacy
Notes: Top Music Industry Pro Coach - Voice, Piano, Songwriting, Jingles, V/O, Studio Producing Beginner to Advanced. Billboard Top 10 hit recording artist. Juilliard/Berklee College of Music

STADIUM HOUSE OF ROCK

30125 Agoura Rd., Ste. E-G
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
818-706-7625
Contact: info@stadiumhouseofrock.com
Web: stadiumhouseofrock.com
Programs: Project Rock Star, Lesson Only Program, Adult Shredder Program, Grass Root Fan-building Program, Artist Development Program, Recording Arts, Summer Tour Program, Summer Jam Camp, Annual Concert Full Access Pass.

UCLA EXTENSION ENTERTAINMENT STUDIES AND PERFORMING ARTS

10995 Le Conte Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
310-825-9064
Email: entertainmentstudies@uclaextension.edu
Web: entertainmentstudies.uclaextension.edu
Program: UCLA Extension's Department of Entertainment Studies and Performing Arts is an internationally acclaimed program, providing practical training and instruction in all aspects of the entertainment industry. Students can enroll in individual courses or a comprehensive certificate program in the film scoring, the music business, songwriting, recording engineering, and music technology and production. Our course of study directly addresses the competitive demands of today's industry and prepares professionals with a broad, in-depth background to meet the challenges of the entertainment industry.
Degree: Certificates in Film Scoring and Music Business
Duration: Approx. 1 - 3 years
Cost: varies depending on courses, call for more info
Notes: This program is open to everyone and does not require university enrollment. It offers fundamental to advanced training, current music industry information, and prominent industry professionals as instructors and speakers.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY

104 Morrison Hall, #1200
Berkeley, CA 94720-1200
510-642-2678 Fax 510-642-8480
Email: campion@berkeley.edu
Web: music.berkeley.edu
Contact: Edmund Campion, Professor & Department Chair
Degree: B.A., M.A./Ph.D., and Ph.D
Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES (UCLA)

HERB ALPERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC
2520 Schoenberg Music Bldg.,
Box 95166
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1616
310-825-1839
Email: stulberg@ucla.edu
Web: music.ucla.edu
Contact: Neal Stulberg, Chair
Program: A performance-based university music program at the undergraduate level. Graduate level includes performance and composition. Related departments: Ethnomusicology (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.) and Music History/Musicology (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.).
Degree: B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.M., D.M.A.
Duration: varies
Cost: call for info, see registrar.ucla.edu
Notes: The UCLA Department of Music admits new students in the Fall Quarter only. The UC application filing period is Nov. 1 - 30 for enrollment in September of the following year. Applicants must first apply for admission at the freshman level from high school or transfer from another college or university, and must meet all minimum academic eligibility requirements for admission to the University of California either as a freshman or transfer student. Please note that only applicants who have indicated Music as their first choice major to UCLA on the general UC application, will be considered for admission to the program. Students interested in Jazz Studies or World Music should apply to the UCLA Department of Ethnomusicology

UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC

Conservatory of Music
3601 Pacific Ave.
Stockton, CA 95211
209-946-2285
Email: musicdean@pacific.edu
Web: pacific.edu/conservatory
Contact: Student Services Office
Program: A diverse conservatory with a

variety of undergraduate programs in Music Composition, Performance, Education, History, Management, Music Industry Studies, Music Therapy, and Jazz Studies as well as Graduate programs in Music Education and Music Therapy. Minors are also offered in Music and Music Management for all students, as well as Minors in Music History and Music Theory for Music Majors.
Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S, M.M., M.A.
Duration: Varies
Cost: Please call or see website for information
Note: All majors require an audition or interview, or both. See website for more details.

Additional locations:

3200 Fifth Ave
Sacramento, CA 95817

155 Fifth St.
San Francisco, CA 94103

USC JIMMY IOVINE AND ANDRE YOUNG ACADEMY

851 Downey Way, HSH-101
Los Angeles, CA 90089
213-821-6140
Email: iovine-young@usc.edu, jvernnon@usc.edu
Web: iovine-young.usc.edu
Contact: Jessica Vernon, Admission & Student Services
Degree: The degree requires a total of 128 units, including 56 units in the Core and 32 units in Emphases. Through the Academy's Core, students learn applied skills and gain understanding of the theories, concepts and vocabulary of each field.
Duration: 4 Year
Cost: call

USC THORNTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Los Angeles, CA 90089
213-740-6935
Contact: Dr. Robert Cutietta, Dean
Email: music.dean@usc.edu
Web: usc.edu/music
Contact: music admissions
Program: A large department with a wide variety of undergraduate and graduate programs in performance, composition, education, and music industry.
Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S, M.M., D.M.A., Ph.D., M.A., Graduate Certificate.
Duration: varies
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Virtually all programs require a performance audition in order to be considered for admission.

VISIBLE MUSIC COLLEGE

Atascadero Teaching Site
6225 Atascadero Ave
Atascadero, CA 93422
901-381-3939
Email: seeyourself@visible.edu
Web: visible.edu
Program: Modern Music Performance, Music Production, Music Business, Creative Leadership (content creation or ministry focus)
Degree: 1 year accredited Certificate, Bachelor of Applied Arts, Master of Arts.
Duration: 1 year certificate, 3 or 4 year bachelors degree, 1 or 2 year masters degree
Cost: please call or see website for the latest info
Notes: Christian music college with hands-on training from industry professionals. The college is small and intimate with great opportunities to outwork your training in any of our programs. Music is important and we invest in creatives as leaders in their field.

Additional locations:

200 Madison Ave
Memphis, TN 38103
901-381-3939

3404 Lake Street
Lansing, IL 60438
708-455-1414

3300 Mockingbird Lane
Dallas TX 75205
901-381-3939

WALDEN SCHOOL, THE

30 Monterey Blvd., Ste. E
San Francisco, CA 94131
415-648-4710
Email: info@waldenschool.org
Web: waldenschool.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional location:

Summer Address
P.O. Box 432
Dublin, NH 03444
603-563-8212

WEST L.A. COLLEGE

Humanities & Fine Arts Division
9000 Overland Ave.
Culver City, CA 90230-3519
310-287-4545

Email: SweeneJ@WLAC.edu
Web: wlac.edu/Humanities/Music.aspx
Contact: Joyce Sweeney, Chairperson
Program: courses in instrument instruction and music studies, piano, voice, music appreciation and fundamentals and jazz band
Degree: A.A.
Duration: approx. 2 years
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: evening classes are available

WEST VALLEY COLLEGE
 14000 Fruitvale Ave.
 Saratoga, CA 95070
 408-471-4663
Email: lou.delarosa@westvalley.edu
Web: westvalley.edu/academics/fine_arts/music
Contact: Lou De La Rosa, Dept. Chair

WHITE HALL ARTS ACADEMY
 2812 W. 54th St.
 Los Angeles, CA 90043
 424-235-0665, SKYPE (Tanisha_whaa)
Email: mail@whitehallacademy.org
Web: whitehallacademy.org,
 facebook.com/whitehallartsacademy
Contact: any customer service rep.
Program: private one-on-one lessons in voice, piano, strings, guitar, woodwind
Duration: Private min. 30/45/60
Cost: Private (\$120/170/210 monthly)

WOMEN'S AUDIO MISSION
 542-544 Natoma St., #C-1
 San Francisco, CA 94103
 800-926-1338
Web: womensaudiomission.org
Program: Women's Audio Mission (WAM) is a San Francisco-based nonprofit organization that is dedicated to the advancement of women in music production and the recording arts, a field in which women are critically under-represented (less than 5%). Classes in Audio & Recording Technology.

ZION MUSIC ACADEMY OF MUSIC
 7475 Murray Dr., Ste. 11
 Stockton, CA 95219
 209-598-1581
Email: info@thezionacademyofmusic.org
Web: thezionacademyofmusic.org
Program: Instruction for children and adults in piano, organ, flute, clarinet, voice, harp
Degree: certificate
Duration: varies
Cost: please call for info
Notes: special program available for persons with developmental disabilities.

COLORADO

ASPEN MUSIC FESTIVAL AND SCHOOL
 225 Music School Rd.
 Aspen, CO 81611
 970-925-3254
Web: aspenmusicfestival.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

BROADWAY MUSIC SCHOOL
 2555 S. Santa Fe Drive
 Denver, CO
 303-777-0833
Email: info@broadwaymusicsschool.com
Web: broadwaymusicsschool.com
Cost: please call or see web for info
Services: quality private music instruction in all instruments and voice, rock, jazz and classical ensembles for youths and adults, music theory classes and more.

COLORADO CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY
 School of Music
 8787 W. Alameda Ave.
 Lakewood, CO 80226
 800-44-FAITH, 303-963-3000
Email: music@ccu.edu
Web: ccu.edu/music
Program: The School of Music at Colorado Christian University currently offers four emphases in music—performance, education, worship arts and sound recording technology; as well as 18 hours of coursework available in Theatre, including three main stage productions annually.

DENVER MUSIC INSTITUTE
 4195 S. Broadway
 Englewood, CO 80113
 303-788-0303
Email: callee@denvermusicinstitute.com
Web: denvermusicinstitute.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

LAMONT SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 2344 E. Iliff Ave.
 Denver, CO 80208
 303-871-6973
Email: musicadmission@du.edu
Web: du.edu/lamont
Cost: please call or see web for info

SWALLOW HILL MUSIC ASSOCIATION
 71 E. Yale Ave.
 Denver, CO 80210
 303-777-1003 Ext. 2
Web: swallowhillmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:
 7653 E. 1st Pl.
 Denver, CO 80230

3131 Osceola St.
 Denver, CO 80212

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO
 College of Arts and Media
 Campus Box 162
 P.O. Box 173364
 Denver, CO 80217
 303-315-7400
Email: CA@ucdenver.edu
Web: ucdenver.edu

CONNECTICUT

THE CONNECTICUT SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 1242 Post Rd. E.
 Westport, CT 06880-5427
 203-226-0805
Email: info@ctschoolofmusic.com
Web: ctschoolofmusic.com
Program: The Connecticut School of Music offers half hour, 45 minute or hour-long lessons as well as every-other-week lessons and 5 or 10 lesson packages for adults. We also provide group lessons and ensemble lessons.
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

299 Greenwich Ave., 3rd Fl.
 Greenwich, CT 06830
 203-302-9968

UNIVERSITY OF HARTFORD
 The Hartt School
 200 Bloomfield Ave.
 West Hartford, CT 06117-1599
 860-768-4100
Email: hartadm@hartford.edu
Web: hartford.edu/hartt
Program: Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts

UNIVERSITY OF NEW HAVEN
 Department of Music
 300 Boston Post Rd.
 West Haven, CT 06516
 1-800-342-5864, 203-932-7101
Email: Iacobucci@newhaven.edu
Web: newhaven.edu

YALE UNIVERSITY
 Department of Music
 P.O. Box 208310
 469 College St.
 New Haven, CT 06520-8310
 203-432-2985
Email: bethany.hayes@yale.com
Web: yalemusic.yale.edu
Contact: Amanda Wood, Admin.

DELAWARE

THE MUSIC SCHOOL OF DELAWARE
 4101 Washington St.
 Wilmington, DE 19802
 302-762-1132
Email: mdimarino@musicsschoolofdelaware.org
Web: musicsschoolofdelaware.org
Contact: Kate M. Ranson, President and CEO
Satellite locations: Pike Creek, Dover, Felton, Lewes, Georgetown

Additional location:

23 S. Walnut St.
 Milford, DE 19963
 302-422-2043

UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE
 College of Arts and Sciences
 Amy E. du Pont Music Bldg.
 Armtel Ave. and Orchard Rd.
 100 Orchard Rd., Ste. 209
 302-831-2577
Email: UD-music@udel.edu
Web: music.udel.edu/Pages/home.aspx

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
 Katzen Arts Center, Room 137
 4400 Massachusetts Ave. N.W.
 Washington, D.C. 20016
 202-885-3872
Contact: Nancy Snider, Director, Music Program
Email: nsnyder@american.edu
Web: american.edu/cas/performing-arts/music.cfm

THE OMEGA STUDIOS SCHOOL OF APPLIED RECORDING ARTS & SCIENCES
 12712 Rock Creek Mill Rd.
 Rockville, MD 20852
 800-93-OMEGA, 301-230-9100
Email: info@omegastudios.com
Web: omegastudios.com
 **No degree, certificates.

LEVINE SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 Main Campus
 Sallie Mae Hall
 2801 Upton St., N.W.
 Washington, D.C. 20008
 202-686-8000

Email: LevineNWDC@levinemusic.org
Web: levineschool.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Levine School of Music, the Washington DC region's preeminent center for music education, is a welcoming community where children and adults find lifelong inspiration and joy through learning, performing, listening to and participating with others in music.

Additional locations:

Westover Baptist Church
 1125 N. Patrick Henry Dr.
 Arlington, VA 22205
 703-237-5655
Email: LevineVirginia@levineschool.com

Town Hall Education Arts Recreation
 1901 Mississippi Ave. SE, Suite 201
 Washington, DC 20020
 202-4123
Email: LevineSEDC@levinemusic.org

Silver Spring Library
 900 Wayne Ave., 2nd Floor
 Silver Spring, MD 20910
 301-328-5335
Email: LevineSilverSpring@levinemusic.org

The Music Center at Strathmore
 5301 Tuckerman Lane
 North Bethesda, MD 20852
 301-897-5100
Email: LevineMaryland@levinemusic.org

FLORIDA

CENTER FOR PRO TOOLS
 P.O. Box 1393
 Goldenrod, FL 327331393
 407-674-7926
Email: info@centerforprotocols.com
Web: centerforprotocols.com
Program: Pro Tools Certification

FROST SCHOOL OF MUSIC
 University of Miami
 P.O. Box 248165
 Coral Gables, FL 33124
 305-284-6168
Email: admission.music@miami.edu
Web: music.miami.edu
Program: Performance, Studio Music and Jazz, Music Education, Music Therapy, Music Business and Entertainment Industry, Music Theory, Music Engineering Technology, Media Writing and Production
Degree: B.M., B.A., B.S., M.M., D.M.A., Ph.D., A.D., Specialist
Duration: 4 years

FSU COLLEGE OF MUSIC
 Florida State University
 122 N. Copeland St.
 Tallahassee, FL 32306-1180
 850-644-3424
Email: musicadmissions@fsu.edu
Web: music.fsu.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

FULL SAIL
 3300 University Blvd.
 Winter Park, FL 32792
 800-226-7625, 407-679-6333
Web: fullsail.com
Program: Full Sail offers degrees in Recording Arts, Show Production and Touring, Music Business, and Entertainment Business. Students learn music production, mixing, recording, live sound and event production. Online Education.
Duration: 12-21 months depending on degree program
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Full Sail's other degree programs include Computer Animation, Digital Arts and Design, Film, Game Development and Graphic Design.

PLAYERS SCHOOL OF MUSIC, THE
 375 Seminole Blvd.
 Largo, FL 33770
 800-724-4242, 727-725-1445
Email: admissions@playersschool.com
Web: playersschool.edu
Program: guitar, drums, bass, keyboards
Degree: None
Duration: 1-Week, 4-Week, 10-Week, 1-Year, 2-Year
Cost: Call for more info

ST PETERSBURG COLLEGE
 Music Industry Recording Arts (MIRA)
 P.O. Box 13489
 St. Petersburg, FL 33733
 727-341-4772
Email: smith.nancy@spcollege.edu
Web: go.spcollege.edu/Music

UNITY GAIN RECORDING SCHOOL
 1953 Ricardo Ave.
 Fort Myers, FL 33901
 239-332-4246
Email: admin@unitygain.com
Web: unitygain.com
Program: Unity Gain Recording Institute offers two, one year programs to teach the art of professional multi track recording: The Audio Recording Comprehensive Program and Advanced Techniques In Audio Recording.

UNIVERSITY OF TAMPA
 Department of Music
 401 W. Kennedy Blvd.
 Tampa, FL 33606
 813-253-3333
Web: ut.edu/music
Degrees: B.M. in performance, B.M. in Music Education, B.A. in Music, B.A. in Musical Theatre, Minor in Music

THE VIBE RECORDING INSTITUTE
 13750 Treeline Ave., S.
 Fort Myers, FL 33913
 239-415-9912
Email: info@theviberecording.com
Web: theviberecording.com
Duration: Six months (3-hour classes, bi-weekly)
 **Diploma in Modern Recording Arts

GEORGIA

THE ART INSTITUTE OF MUSIC
 2875 Breckinridge Blvd., Ste. 700
 Duluth, GA 30096
 800-886-6874, 770-242-7717
Email: admissions@aimm.edu
Web: aimm.edu

CAMP JAM, LLC
 Brenau University
 500 Washington St., SW
 Gainesville, GA
 800-513-0930
Email: info@campjam.com
Web: campjam.com
Program: At Camp Jam, dedicated musicians ages 7 - 17 are put through the most inspirational, educational and intensive week of their young careers. Day Camp, Ages 11 - 17, Kidz Camp, Ages 7 - 10
Cost: please call or see web for info

GEORGIA ACADEMY OF MUSIC
 4200 Northside Parkway Bldg. 4
 Suite 100
 Atlanta, GA 30327
 404-355-3451
Email: info@gaom.us
Web: gaom.us
Cost: please call or see web for info

GEORGIA STATE UNIVERSITY
 School of Music
 P.O. Box 4097
 Atlanta, GA 30302
 404-413-5900
Email: music@gsu.edu
Web: music.gsu.edu

KENNESAW STATE UNIVERSITY
 School of Music
 Building 31, Room 111, MD 3201
 471 Bartow Ave.
 Kennesaw, GA 30144
 470-578-6151
Email: sgranto@kennesaw.edu
Web: arts.kennesaw.edu/music

MUSIC CLASS, THE
 Corporate Office
 1875 Old Alabama Rd. Suite 815
 Roswell, GA 30076
Email: info@themusicclass.com
Web: musicdiscoveryclass.com
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Childhood Music Education Centers throughout the United States and Canada

SANDY SPRINGS MUSIC
 5920 Roswell Rd., Ste. D-201
 Atlanta, GA 30328
 404-609-0738
Web: sandyspringsmusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

STUDIO DIONNE, SCHOOL OF DANCE
 524 Ave. Atlanta, GA 30324
 404-609-0738
Email: info@studiodionne.com
Web: studiodionne.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

HAWAII

BANDWAGON INSTITUTE OF THE ARTS
 3-2600 Kamua'ali Hwy
 Lihue, HI 96766
 808-634-4040
Email: bwme808@gmail.com

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII AT MANOA
 Music Department
 2411 Dole St.
 Honolulu, HI 96822
 808-956-7756
Web: manoa.hawaii.edu/music
Cost: please call for info

KAILUA MUSIC SCHOOL
 131 Hekeili St., #209
 Kailua, HI 96734
 808-261-6142
Email: info@kailuamusicsschool.com
Web: kailuamusicsschool.com
Cost: please call for info

Notes: At Kailua Music School we believe the enjoyment of music, the knowledge of music and the development of skills in creating and performing music enhances the quality of life and nourishes the human spirit. We provide the highest quality music education for all ages and levels.

KE KULA MELE HAWAII

Alan Akaka School of Hawaiian Music
1296 Auwauku St.
Kailua, HI 86734
808-375-9379
Email: info@KekulaMele.com
Web: kekulamele.com
Cost: please call for info

Notes: "Ke Kula Mele" provides a special environment where anyone (children through adults) who want to learn to play ukulele, steel guitar, upright Hawaiian bass and guitar are most welcome to pursue their dreams of playing an instrument and learning to sing Hawaiian songs. Music so enriches the lives of our students, young and old alike, regardless of their initial skill level. Everyone experiences a fun and positive learning environment.

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII MAUI COLLEGE

Institute of Hawaiian Music
310 Ka'ahumanu Ave.
Kahului, HI 96732
808-984-3570
Web: mau.hawaii.edu/music
Contact: Dr. Keola Donaghy

JUNIOR MUSIC ACADEMY

74-5605 Alapa St., Ste. #105
Kailua-Kona, HI 96740
808-331-2000
Email: juniormusicacademy@rocketmail.com
Web: juniormusicacademy.com

Notes: Classes meet once a week in a small group where parents actively participate allowing for fun, exciting, and engaging activities for children and parents alike. Ages between birth and 5th grade.

IDAHO

UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

The Lionel Hampton School of Music
875 Perimeter Dr., MS 4015
Moscow, ID
208-885-6231
Email: music@uidaho.edu
Web: uidaho.edu/class/music

IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY

Music/School of Performing Arts
921 S. 8th Ave., Stop 8099
Pocatello, ID 83209
208-282-3636
Email: music@isu.edu
Web: isu.edu/music

ILLINOIS

AMERICAN MUSIC INSTITUTE

60 55th St.
Clarendon Hills, IL 60514
630-850-8505
Email: AMI@amimusic.org
Web: amimusic.org
Cost: please see web for info

Additional locations:

1032 Maple Ave.
Downers Grove, IL 60515

307 Cedar Ave.
St. Charles, IL 60174

CAMP JAM, LLC

Lake Forest Academy
1500 West Kennedy Road
Lake Forest, IL 60045
800-513-0930
Email: info@campjam.com
Web: campjam.com

Program: At Camp Jam, dedicated musicians ages 7 - 17 are put through the most inspirational, educational and intensive week of their young careers. Day Camp, Ages 11 - 17, Kidz Camp, Ages 7 - 10

Cost: please call or see web for info

CHICAGO SCHOOL OF MUSIC

900 N. Franklin St.
Chicago, IL 60610
312-416-0622
Email: info@chicagoschoolofmusic.com
Web: chicagoschoolofmusic.com
Cost: please call for info

COLUMBIA COLLEGE CHICAGO

1014 S. Michigan, Room 300
Chicago, IL
312-369-7130
Email: admissions@colum.edu,
music@colum.edu
Web: colum.edu
Program: B.A. degrees in Composition; Instrumental Performance; Vocal
Performance: Jazz Studies: Instrumental; Jazz Studies: Vocal.
Music degrees in Composition; Contemporary, Urban and Popular Music. M.F.A. degree in Music Composition for the Screen.
Degree: Undergraduate and Graduate degrees

DEPAUL UNIVERSITY

School of Music
804 W. Belden Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614-3296
773-325-7260
Email: musicadmissions@depaul.edu
Web: depaul.edu

ELMHURST COLLEGE

Department of Music
Irion Hall, 114
190 Prospect Ave.
Elmhurst, IL 60126
630-617-3647
Email: griffin@elmhurst.edu
Web: elmhurst.edu/music
Contact: Dr. Peter Griffin, Department Chair

MERIT SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Joy Faith Knapp Music Center
38 S. Peoria St.
Chicago, IL 60607
312-786-9428
Email: info@meritmusic.org
Web: meritmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

MILLIKIN UNIVERSITY

School of Music
Perkinson Music Center, Room 103
1184 W. Main St.
Decatur, IL 62522
217-424-6300
Director: Brian Justison
Email: bjustison@millikin.edu
Web: millikin.edu/music

MUSICAL EXPRESSIONS OF ILLINOIS, LLC

602 W 5th Ave. Suite F & E
Naperville, IL 60563
630-355-1110
Email: info@musicaexpressions.net
Web: musicaexpressions.net
Basic Rate: please call for info

MUSIC INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO

1702 Sherman Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
847-905-1500 Ext. 180
Web: musicinstituteofchicago.org
Basic Rate: please call for info
Notes: locations in Lake Forest, Chicago, Lincolnshire, Downers Grove, Winnetka, Evanston East, Highland Park

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Henry and Leigh Bienen School of Music
70 Arts Circle Dr.
Evanston, IL 60208-1200
847-491-7575
Email: musiclife@northwestern.edu
Web: music.northwestern.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Altgeld, Mail Code 4302
1000 S. Normal Ave.
Carbondale, IL 62901
618-536-8742
Email: music@siu.edu
Web: cola.siu.edu/music

TRIBECA FLASHPOINT ACADEMY

28 N. Clark St., Ste. 500
Chicago, IL 60602
312-506-0600
Email: info@tribecafashpoint.edu
Web: tribecafashpoint.edu
Program: Founded in 2007 and accredited by ACICS in 2011, Tribeca Flashpoint Media Arts Academy in the heart of downtown Chicago provides a two-year, career-focused alternative to traditional four-year media arts colleges.

VANDERCOOK COLLEGE OF MUSIC

3140 S. Federal St.
Chicago, IL 60616-3731
312-225-6288
Email: admissions@vandercook.edu
Web: vandercook.edu

INDIANA

BALL STATE UNIVERSITY

School of Music
Hargreaves Music Building (MU) 203
Muncie, IN 47306
765-285-5400
Email: music@bsu.edu
Web: bsu.edu/music

BUTLER UNIVERSITY

School of Music, Lily Hall, Room 229
4600 Sunset Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46208
317-940-9246
Contact: Karen Thickstun, Director
Email: bcas@butler.edu
Web: butler.edu/music

INDIANA UNIVERSITY JACOBS SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1201 E. 3rd St., Merrill Hall 101
Bloomington, IN 47405-2200
812-855-7998
Email: musicadm@indiana.edu
Web: music.indiana.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC

300 N. 7th St.
Terre Haute, IN 47809
812-237-2771
Email: isu-music@mail.indstate.edu
Web: indstate.edu/music
Cost: please call or see web for info

IOWA

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

SCHOOL OF MUSIC
93 E. Burlington St.
Iowa City, IA 52242
319-335-1603
Email: music-admissions@uiowa.edu
Web: music.uiowa.edu

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA SCHOOL OF MUSIC

115 Russell Hall
Cedar Falls, IA 50614
319-273-2024
Email: music@uni.edu
Web: uni.edu/music

KANSAS

THE INSTITUTE OF AUDIO ENGINEERING ARTS

1933 N. 10th St.
Kansas City, KS 66104
913-621-2300
Web: recordingeducation.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

KENTUCKY

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

SCHOOL OF MUSIC
Louisville, KY 40292
502-852-6907
Email: louisville.edu/music

LOUISIANA

ANDY HYMEL SCHOOL OF MUSIC

505 Kepler St.
Gretna, LA 70053
504-362-1212
Email: andyhymel@andyhymelschoolofmusic.com
Web: andyhymelschoolofmusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

COVINGTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1111 Village Walk
Covington, LA 70433
985-590-4545
Web: laapa.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

Mandeville School Of Music

105 Campbell Ave., #3
Mandeville, LA 70448
985-674-2992

River Ridge School Of Music & Dance

2020 Dickory Ave., Ste. 200
Harahan, LA 70123
504-738-3050

METAIRE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

901 Veterans Memorial Blvd.
Metairie, LA 70005
504-837-7731
Email: vicki@metairiemusic.com
Web: metairieschoolofmusic.com
Contact: Vicki Genova, Owner
Services: guitar, bass, vocals, piano, drums

MAINE

THE MUSIC CENTER

149 Maine St.
Tontine Mall
Brunswick, ME 04011
207-725-6161
Email: sales@themusiccenter.net
Web: themusiccenter.net
Cost: please call or see web for info

NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATIONS

Husson University
1 College Cir.
Bangor, ME 04401
800-448-7766
Email: admit@husson.edu
Web: husson.edu/nescm
Program: Bachelor of Science Degree in Communications Technology, Media Studies, Entertainment Production

PORTLAND CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

Woodford's Congregational Church
202 Woodford St.
Portland, ME 04103
207-775-3356
Email: director@portlandconservatoryofmusic.org
Web: portlandconservatoryofmusic.org
Contact: Jean Murachanian, Exec. Dir.
Cost: please call or see web for info

RIVER TREE ARTS

35 Western Ave.
Kennebunk, ME 04043
207-967-9120
Email: info@rivertreearts.org
Web: rivertreearts.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MAINE

USM School of Music
Main Office, 103 Corthell Hall
Gorham, ME 04038
800-800-4USM Ext. 5265, 207-780-5265
Email: usm.music@maine.edu

Web: usm.maine.edu/music
Cost: please call or see web for info

MARYLAND

MUSIC & ARTS CENTERS
5010 Buckeystown Pike Suite 128
Frederick, MD 21704
301-694-0007, 888-731-5396
Email: info@musicarts.com
Web: musicarts.com
Note: Music & Arts has served students, teachers and families through retail stores and school representatives since 1952. Based in Frederick, MD, the company specializes in instrument rentals, music lessons and band and orchestra instrument sales. Music & Arts was acquired by Guitar Center, Inc. in April 2005 to expand its offerings to the beginning and student musician. Music & Arts now has over 100 retail locations in 19 states.

Additional locations:

Hagerstown, Germantown, Rockville, Oxon Hill, Laurel, Ellicott City, Hanover, Bowie, Timonium, Severna Park, Bel Air

THE MUSIC CENTER AT STRATHMORE
5301 Tuckerman Ln.
North Bethesda, MD 20852
301-897-5100
Email: crs@strathmore.org
Web: strathmore.org

OMEGA STUDIOS
12712 Rock Creek Mill Rd., Ste. 14A
Rockville, MD 20852
301-230-9100
Email: info@omegastudios.com
Web: omegastudios.com
Degrees: Certification Program
Duration: Day Students: 10 Months, Night Students: 12 Months
Programs: The Comprehensive Recording Industry Program, The Audio Engineering for the Music Industry Program, The Audio Engineering for Film and Television Program, The Recording Engineering and Studio Techniques Program, The Electronic Music Synthesizers and MIDI Program, The Sound Reinforcement for Live Performance Program, The Audio Production Techniques Program and The Essentials of Music Business and Artist Management Program.

PEABODY INSTITUTE
Johns Hopkins University
1 E. Mount Vernon Pl.
Baltimore, MD 21202
667-208-6500
Web: peabody.jhu.edu
Program: Music Education
Degrees: Bachelor of Music in Music Education, Master of Music in Music Education
Duration: The B.M. program is four-year undergraduate program. Orchestral instrument music education students also qualify for the Performer's Certificate in their performance major area. Coursework for the Performer's Certificate requires additional study beyond the four-year degree for voice majors.
Cost: N/A
Notes: The proficiency level in the major instrument or voice for Music Education undergraduates is the same as for performance majors. The application process includes a performance audition for the applied faculty and an interview with the Music Education faculty. Graduates of the program will be certified to teach music K-12 in the state of Maryland and in all other states with which Maryland shares reciprocity.

THE SHEFFIELD INSTITUTE FOR THE RECORDING ARTS
13816 Sunnybrook Rd.
Phoenix, MD 21131
800-355-6613, 410-628-7260
Email: info@sheffieldav.com
Web: sheffieldav.com
Program: Audioworks, Videoworks, Techworks, Broadcasting

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC
2110 Clarice Smith
Performing Arts Center
College Park, MD 20742
301-405-5549
Email: musicadmissions@umd.edu
Web: music.umd.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

MASSACHUSETTS

BERKLEE COLLEGE OF MUSIC
Office of Admissions
1140 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02215
800-BERKLEE (U.S. and Canada), 617-747-2221 (direct and internet)
Email: admissions@berklee.edu
Web: berklee.edu
Contact: Director of Admissions
Program: all forms of contemporary music
Degree: BM or Professional Diploma
Duration: 4 years
Cost: please call or see web for info

BOSTON CONSERVATORY AT BERKLEE
8 The Fenway
Boston, MA 02215
617-536-6340
Email: conservatoryadmissions@berklee.edu
Web: bostonconservatory.berklee.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

BRISTOL RECORDING STUDIOS
238 Huntington Ave.
Boston, MA 02115-3009
617-247-8689
Email: info@bristolstudios.com
Web: bristolstudios.com
Contact: Kelsey Mack
Services: Audio Recording and Production Courses, Professional Internships

CELEBRATION SOUND
70 Lauren Dr.
Seelunk, MA 02771
508-336-0275
Email: celebrationsound@comcast.net
Web: celebrationsound.com
Programs: Recording engineer classes

EMERSON COLLEGE
Department of Performing Arts
120 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02116
617-824-8780
Web: emerson.edu/performing-arts
Contact: Melia Bensussen, Chair
Degrees: B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A.

NEW ENGLAND CONSERVATORY
290 Huntington Ave.
Boston, MA 02115
617-585-1100
Email: admissions@necmusic.edu
Web: necmusic.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY
Department of Music
102 Ryder Hall
360 Huntington Ave.
Boston, MA 02115
617-373-3682
Contact: Elizabeth Hudson, Dean
Email: n.elysse@northeastern.edu
Web: northeastern.edu/camd/music
Degrees: B.S. in Music Technology, B.S. in Music Industry, B.A. in Music History and Analysis

POWERS MUSIC SCHOOL
396 Concord Ave.
P.O. Box 398
Belmont, MA 02478-0003
617-484-4696
Email: admin@powersmusic.org
Web: powersmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

TUFTS UNIVERSITY
Department of Music
Granoff Music Center
20 Talbot Ave.
Medford, MA 02155
617-627-3564
Email: John.McDonald@tufts.edu
Web: as.tufts.edu/music
Contact: John McDonald, Depart. Chair

UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS LOWELL
Department of Music
35 Wilder St., Ste. 3
Lowell, MA 01854
978-934-3850
Email: music_dept@uml.edu
Web: uml.edu/FAHSS/music

MICHIGAN

AXIS MUSIC ACADEMY
33030 Northwestern Hwy., 2nd Fl.
West Bloomfield, MI 48322
248-799-8100
Web: axismusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Additional location:
283 Hamilton Row
Birmingham, MI 48009
248-258-9100

CORNERSTONE UNIVERSITY
1001 E. Beltline Ave.
Grand Rapids, MI 49525
616-949-5300
Email: info@cornerstone.edu
Web: cornerstone.edu/music

DIME (THE DETROIT INSTITUTE OF MUSIC EDUCATION)
School of Music

1265 Griswold St.
Detroit, MI 48226
313-223-1600
Email: info@dime-detroit.com
Web: dime-detroit.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

INTERLOCHEN CENTER FOR THE ARTS
P.O. Box 199
9900 Diamond Park Rd.
Interlochen, MI 49643-0199
800-681-5912, 231-276-7472
Email: admission@interlochen.org
Web: interlochen.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

MICHIGAN RECORDING ARTS INSTITUTE & TECHNOLOGIES
28533 Greenfield
Southfield, MI 48076
248-569-5422, 248-557-8276
Contact: Kenneth Glaza
Web: mirecordingarts.com

RECORDING INSTITUTE OF DETROIT
14611 E. 9 Mile Rd.
Eastpointe, MI 48021
800-683-1743, 586-779-1388
Email: RIDOffice@aol.com
Web: recording.institute
****No degree, but a certificate.**

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
School of Music, Theatre and Dance
E.V. Moore Building
1100 Baits Dr.
Ann Arbor, MI 48109
734-764-0583, 734-764-0584
Email: lauras@umich.edu
Web: music.umich.edu/index.php
Contact: Laura Hoffman, Associate Dean

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY
Old Main
Department of Music
4841 Cass, Ste. 1321
Detroit, MI 48201
313-577-1795
Email: music@wayne.edu
Web: music.wayne.edu
Programs: Bachelor of Arts in Music, Bachelor of Music

WESTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY
School of Music
1903 W Michigan Ave.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
269-387-4667
Web: wmich.edu/music

MINNESOTA

CHILDREN'S YAMAHA MUSIC SCHOOL
Advent Luther
Roseville, MN 55113
612-339-2255
Email: yamahamusic@cyms.ws
Web: childrensyamaha.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

Edina Community Center
5701 Normandale Rd.
Edina, MN 55424

THE INSTITUTE OF PRODUCTION AND RECORDING
300 N. 1st Ave., Ste. 500
Minneapolis, MN 55401
1-866-477-4840, 612-244-2800
Web: ipr.edu/admissions

Additional location:

4545 W. 77th St.
Edina, MN 55435

MACPHAIL CENTER FOR MUSIC
501 2nd St. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
612-321-0100
Web: macphail.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

14200 Cedar Ave., Suite 102
Apple Valley, MN 55124
470 W. 78th St.
Chanhassen, MN
Birch Lake Elementary School
1616 Birch Lake Ave.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

McNALLY SMITH COLLEGE OF MUSIC
19 Exchange St. E.
St. Paul, MN 55101
800-594-9500
Email: info@mcnallysmith.edu
Web: facebook.com/Mcnallysmith
Degree: Diplomas, Associated of Applied Science, Associate of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Music
Cost: please call or see web for info

MINNESOTA STATE UNIVERSITY MOORHEAD
Music Department

Center for the Arts 102
1104 7th Ave. S.
Moorhead, MN 56563
218-477-2101
Email: spa@mnstate.edu
Web: mnstate.edu/music
Contact: Craig Ellingson, Chairperson

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHWESTERN
3003 Snelling Ave. N.
St. Paul, MN 55113
800-692-4020, 651-631-5100
Web: unwsp.edu/about-us/academics/schools-and-departments/departments-of-music-theatre
Degrees/Certifications: B.S. in Electronic Media Communication with a Recording Arts focus, Minor in Music, Minor in Music Business, Minor in Media Arts

SAINT MARY'S UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
Music Department
150 St. Yon's Hall
Winona, MN 55987
507-457-1513, 800-635-5987
Email: nkirk@smunm.edu
Web: smunm.edu/music
Contact: Ned Kirk, D.M.A., Chair Music Department

MISSISSIPPI

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY
Department of Music
DSU Box 3256
Cleveland, MS 38733
662-846-4615
Email: music@deltastate.edu
Web: deltastate.edu/artsandsciences/music

MISSOURI

LOUIS AUDIO PROJECT
505 Selma Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63119
Email: gary@stludio.org
Web: stludio.org

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL MISSOURI
UTT 201
Warrensburg, MO 64093
660-543-4530
Email: honour@ucmo.edu
Web: ucmo.edu

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
Department of Music 135 Fine Arts Building
Columbia, MO 65211
573-882-2604
Email: music@missouri.edu
Web: music.missouri.edu

WEBSTER UNIVERSITY
School of Communications
470 E. Lockwood Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63119
314-246-7800, 800-981-9801
Email: jeffreycarter67@webster.edu
Web: webster.edu/music

MONTANA

NORTH VALLEY MUSIC SCHOOL
432 Spokane Ave.
Whitefish, MT 59937
406-862-8074
Email: info@northvalleymusicschool.org
Web: northvalleymusicschool.org

UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA SCHOOL OF MUSIC
32 Campus Dr.
Music Building, Room 101
Missoula, MT 59812
406-243-6880
Email: griz.music@umontana.edu
Web: umt.edu/music

NEBRASKA

NORTHEAST COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Audio/Recording Technology Department
801 E. Benjamin Ave.
Norfolk, NE 68701
402-844-7364
Web: northeastaudio.org

NEVADA

COLLEGE OF SOUTHERN NEVADA
Cheyenne Campus
3200 E. Cheyenne Ave.
North Las Vegas, NV 89030
702-651-4075
Web: csn.edu/programs/music
Contact: John Jacobson, Robert Bonora

Additional locations:

6375 W. Charleston Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89106
702-651-5000

700 College Dr.
Henderson, NV 89002
702-651-3000

MASTER MIX LIVE
702-947-0877, 877-213-1705
Email: info@mastermixlive.com
Web: mastermixlive.com
Duration: 5 months, 300 hours

NEW HAMPSHIRE

ALAN CARRUTH LUTHIER
51 Camel Rump Rd.
Newport, NH 03773
603-863-7064
Email: alcarruth@aol.com
Web: alcarruthluthier.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSIC & ARTS CENTERS
18 March Ave.
Manchester, NH 03101-2006
603-623-0153
Email: customerservice@musicarts.com
Web: musicarts.com
Notes: Serving students, teachers and families through retail stores and school representatives since 1952. Based in Frederick, MD, the company specializes in instrument rentals, music lessons and band and orchestra instrument sales. Music & Arts was acquired by Guitar Center, Inc. in April 2005 to expand its offerings to the beginning and student musician. Music & Arts now has over 100 retail locations in 19 states.

NEW JERSEY

BLOOMFIELD COLLEGE
Division of Creative Arts & Technology
467 Franklin St.
Bloomfield, NJ 07003
973-748-9000 Ext. 1507
Email: mfa@bloomfield.edu
Web: mfa.bloomfield.edu

COUNTY COLLEGE OF MORRIS
214 Center Grove Rd.
Randolph, NJ 07869
973-328-5434
Email: mammon@ccm.edu
Web: ccm.edu

FIREDOG STUDIOS
57 Vliet St.
Spotswood, NJ 08884
732-251-7775
Email: info@firedogstudios.com
Web: firedogstudios.com
Program: Intro to Music Tech., Pro Tools, Intro to Audio Editing, Creating the Music, Anatomy of Pop Song

MONTCLAIR STATE UNIVERSITY
School of Communication and Media
1 Normal Ave.
Montclair, NJ 07043
973-655-4000
Web: montclair.edu/arts/school-of-communication-and-media

STEVENS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
College of Arts and Letters
1 Castle Point On Hudson
Hoboken, NJ 07030
201-216-5000
Web: stevens.edu
Degree/Certification: Bachelor of Arts in Music and Technology

STUDIO TO STAGE PRODUCTIONS
170 U.S. 9
Englishtown, NJ 07226
732-617-6530
Email: info@stosp.net
Web: studiostageproductions.com
Program: Private Lessons

SUPREME SOUND STUDIO
952 McBride Ave.
Woodland Park, NJ 07424
973-890-1672
Email: brian@supremesoundstudio.com
Web: supremesoundstudio.com
Program: Private Music Lessons in all instruments, ensemble programs, songwriting courses

WILLIAM PATERSON UNIVERSITY
Department of Music
300 Pompton Rd.
Wayne, NJ 07470
973-720-3466, 877-978-3923
Email: musicadmissions@wpunj.edu
Web: wpunj.edu/coac/music
Contact: Dr. Diane Falk-Romaine – Music Chair

NEW MEXICO

NEW MEXICO SCHOOL OF MUSIC
136-J Washington St., S.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87108
505-266-3474
Web: nmschoolofmusic.com

Additional location:

10701 Montgomery Blvd., N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87111
505-294-4604

TAOS SCHOOL OF MUSIC
PO Box 2630
Taos, NM 87571
575-776-2388
Email: tsolm@newmex.com
Web: taoschoolofmusic.com
The School is located at the French owned, family style Hotel St. Bernard in Taos Ski Valley, New Mexico. It is 19 miles north of Taos, high in the scenic Sangre de Cristo Mountains of northern New Mexico.

NEW YORK

AARON COPLAND SCHOOL OF MUSIC - QUEENS COLLEGE
65-30 Kissena Blvd., Room 203
Queens, NY 11367
718-997-3800
Email: david.schober@qc.cuny.edu
Web: qccpages.qc.cuny.edu/music
Contact: David Schober, Director
Degree: B.A., B.M., MS/Education, M.A. Composition, Theory, History; M.A. Classical Performance; M.A. Jazz Performance
Cost: please call or see web for info

AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY, INC.
551 5th Ave., Ste. 1225
New York, NY 10176
212-661-8528
Web: aes.org

THE CITY COLLEGE OF NEW YORK
Music Department, Shepard Hall, Room 72
160 Convent Ave.
New York, NY 10031
212-650-5411
Email: music@ccny.cuny.edu
Web: ccny.cuny.edu/music/index.cfm

THE COLLECTIVE SCHOOL OF MUSIC
541 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10011
212-741-0091
Email: info@thecollective.edu
Web: thecollective.edu
Basic rate: Various
Services/Specialties: long- and short-term intensive courses on drums, bass, guitar, piano and vocals, private lessons, world class faculty of professional working musicians, practice and rehearsal facilities, regular master classes, musicians monthly membership club, located in the music capital of the world, NYC. Classes are limited to five students in order to make sure all students get personal attention.

CLIVE DAVIS INSTITUTE OF RECORDED MUSIC
194 Mercer St. – 5th Floor
New York, NY 10003
212-992-8400
Email: tisch.recorded.music@nyu.edu
Web: tisch.nyu.edu/clive-davis-institute
Program: Through courses in business, musicianship and performance, production and writing, history and emergent media, our undergraduate curriculum focuses on developing the creative entrepreneur.
Degree: BFA in Recorded Music
Duration: 4 years

EASTMAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC
University of Rochester
26 Gibbs St.
Rochester, NY 14604-2599
585-274-1000
Web: esm.rochester.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

FINGER LAKE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
State University of New York
3325 Marvin Sands Dr.
Canadagua, NY 14424
585-394-FLCC
Email: admissions@flcc.edu
Web: flcc.edu/academics/music

FIVE TOWNS COLLEGE
305 N. Service Rd.
Dix Hills, Long Island, NY 11746
631-656-2110
Email: admissions@ftc.edu
Web: ftc.edu
Contact: Admissions Office
Program: Jazz/Commercial Music degree programs
Cost: Contact Admissions
Degree: A.A.S Mus.B; M.M.; D.M.A
Duration: 2 years, 4 years, 1 to 4 years for Masters/Doctoral

GREENWICH HOUSE, INC.
46 Barrow St.
New York, NY 10014
212-242-4770
Email: music@greenwichhouse.org
Web: greenwichhouse.org
Contact: Samir Hussein, Chair
Cost: please call or see web for info

HOUGHTON COLLEGE
Greatbatch School of Music
One Williard Ave.

Houghton, NY 14744
585-567-9400, 800-777-2556 Ext. 4000
Email: music@houghton.edu
Web: houghton.edu/music

ITHACA COLLEGE SCHOOL OF MUSIC
953 Danby Road
Whalen Center for Music
Ithaca, NY 14850
507-274-7721
Email: rcemata@ithaca.edu
Web: ithaca.edu/music
Contact: Radio Cremata, Associate Prof. and Chair

JUILLIARD SCHOOL, THE
60 Lincoln Center Plaza
New York, NY 10023-6588
212-799-5000
Email: admissions@juilliard.edu
Web: juilliard.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

MANHATTAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC
120 Claremont Ave.
New York, NY 10027
212-749-2802
Email: administration@msmny.edu
Web: msmny.edu
Program: We offer degree and diploma programs at the undergraduate, graduate and doctoral levels, with majors in all orchestral instruments, voice, piano, accompanying, composition, saxophone, guitar, organ, conducting and jazz.
Cost: please call or see web for info

MANNES COLLEGE THE NEW SCHOOL FOR MUSIC
66 W. 12th St.
New York, NY 10011
212-580-5150, 800-292-3040
Email: admissions@newschool.edu
Web: newschool.edu/mannes
Cost: please call or see web for info

MERCY COLLEGE
Music & Fine Arts Department
555 Broadway
Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
877-637-2946
Web: mercy.edu/cda
Degrees: B.S. in Music Industry and Technology

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY
The Steinhardt School/Music
32 Washington Square E
New York, NY 10003
212-998-5424
Web: steinhardt.nyu.edu/music
Degree: B.S. B.A., B.M., M.A. M.M., Ph.D., D.A., Ed.D. Music Performance, Composition, Technology, Business, Education, Therapy
Cost: please call or see web for info

PERLMAN MUSIC PROGRAM, THE
19 W. 69th St., Ste.
New York, NY 10023
212-877-5045
Email: info@perلمانmusicprogram.org
Web: perلمانmusicprogram.org
Contact: Anna Kaplan, Director of Programs
Cost: please call or see web for info

SELECT SOUND STUDIOS
2315 Elmwood Ave.
Kenmore, NY 14217
716-873-2717
Web: selectsound.com
Program: Recording Technologies Audio Engineering Program

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY SETNOR SCHOOL OF MUSIC
202 Crouse College
Syracuse, NY 13210
315-443-2769
Email: admisssu@syr.edu
Web: vpa.syr.edu

THE COLLEGE OF SAINT ROSE
Music Department
432 Western Ave.
Albany, NY 12203
800-637-8556
Web: strose.edu

THIRD STREET MUSIC SCHOOL SETTLEMENT
235 E. 11th St.
New York, NY 10003
212-777-3240
Email: info@thirdstreetmusicschool.org
Web: thirdstreetmusicschool.org

TURTLE BAY MUSIC SCHOOL
330A E 38th St.
New York, NY 10016
212-753-8811
Email: lornajane@TBMS.org
Web: tbms.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF ALBANY
College of Arts and Sciences
1400 Washington Ave.
Albany, NY 12222

347-599-0716
Email: musinfo@albany.edu
Web: albany.edu/music

WILLIE MAE ROCK CAMP FOR GIRLS
495 Flatbush Ave. Suite 67
347-599-0716
Email: info@williemaerockcamp.org
Web: williemaerockcamp.org, facebook.com/williemaerockcamp
Program: Willie Mae Rock Camp for Girls is a non-profit music and mentoring program for girls and women. The organization offers a summer day camp, after school programs, youth and adult lessons, and community events in New York City. Instruments include drums, bass, guitar, keyboards, vocals and DJ/turntables. All programs offered with sliding scale tuition.
Cost: please call or see web for info

NORTH CAROLINA

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY
Hayes School of Music
Broyhill Music Center
813 Rivers St.
Boone, NC
828-262-3020
Email: music@appstate.edu
Web: music.appstate.edu

BARTON COLLEGE
P.O. Box 5000
Wilson, NC 27893
800-345-4973, 252-399-6317
Email: enroll@barton.edu
Web: barton.edu/cultural-arts
Degrees: B.S. in Communication with a concentration in Audio Recording Technology

BREWARD MUSIC CENTER
349 Andate Ln.
Brevard, NC 28712
828-862-2100
Web: brewardmusic.org
Contact: Dorothy Knowles, Dir. Of Admissions
Notes: A summer institute and festival

CATAWBA COLLEGE
2300 W. Innes St.
Salisbury, NC 28144
704-637-4380
Email: dlifish@catawba.edu
Web: catawba.edu/academic/music
Degree: B.A. Sacred Music, Music Education, Music Performance, Music Business/Popular Music
Duration: 4 years
Cost: please call or see web for info

DUKE UNIVERSITY STRING SCHOOL, THE
Duke Biddle Music Bldg.
Duke University
9 Brodie Gym Dr.
Durham, NC 27708-0667
919-684-8111
Email: Erica.shirts@duke.edu
Web: stringschool.duke.edu
Contact: Erica Shirts, Directory
Cost: please call or see web for info

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC
102 A. J. Fletcher Music Center
Greenville, NC 27858-4353
252-328-6851
Email: skibar@ecu.edu
Web: ecu.edu/cs-cfac/music
Cost: please call or see web for info

ELON UNIVERSITY
Department of Music
100 Campus Dr.
Elon, NC 27244
336-278-2000
Web: elon.edu/e-web/academics/elon_college/mus

KAREN KANE MUSIC PRODUCTIONS
Wilmington, NC
910-681-0220, 910-599-6921
Email: karenkane@mixmama.com
Web: mixmama.com
Courses: Audio Classes (Intro to Audio Engineering, Intro to Pro Tools)

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
UNC Department of Music
CB# 3320, 105 Hill Hall
145 E. Cameron Ave.
Chapel Hill, NC 27599
919-962-1039
Email: music.dept@unc.edu
Web: music.unc.edu

NORTH DAKOTA

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH DAKOTA MUSIC ARTS & SCIENCES
Hughes Fine Arts Center, Room 110
3350 Campus Rd., Stop 7125
Grand Forks, ND 58202
701-777-2644
Email: und.music@email.und.edu
Web: arts-sciences.und.edu/music

OHIO

BALDWIN-WALLACE COLLEGE

275 Eastland Rd.
Berea, OH 44017-2088
440-826-2369
Email: music@bw.edu
Web: bw.edu/schools/conservatory-music/
Contact: Susan VanVorst, Dean Conservatory of Music
Cost: please call or see web for info

BRECKSVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

8865 Brecksville Rd.
Brecksville, OH 44141
440-526-9350
Email: info@brecksvillemusicstudio.com
Web: brecksvillemusicstudio.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

CAPITAL UNIVERSITY

1 College and Main
Columbus, OH 43209
614-236-6011
Email: admission@capital.edu
Web: capital.edu/Conservatory
Degrees: B.M. in Music Technology, B.A. in Music Technology

CASE WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY

Department of Music
11118 Bellflower Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44106
216-368-2400
Email: music@case.edu
Web: music.case.edu

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF MUSIC, THE

11021 E. Blvd.
Cleveland, OH 44106-1705
216-791-5000
Email: admissions@cim.edu
Web: cim.edu
Cost: Call or view online

CLEVELAND MUSIC SCHOOL SETTLEMENT, THE

11125 Magnolia Dr.
Cleveland, OH 44106
216-421-5806
Email: info@themusicsettlement.org
Web: themusicsettlement.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

COLLEGE-CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

University of Cincinnati
Mary Emery Hall
P.O. Box 210003
Cincinnati, OH 45221-0003
513-556-6638
Web: ccm.uc.edu/music.html
Cost: please call or see web for info

FIREFLY STUDIOS

Toledo, OH
419-350-6454
Email: fireflystudios@firefly419.com
Web: firefly419.com
Notes: We offer guitar, piano, bass and drum lessons

GROOVE U

5030 Bradenton Ave.
Dublin, OH 43017
614-291-6122
Web: grooveu.net
****No degree, diploma in Music Industry Studies**

HOCKING COLLEGE

Music Production Business & Performance
3301 Hocking Pkwy.
Nelsonville, OH 45764
740-753-3591, 877-462-5464
Email: admissions@hocking.edu
Web: hocking.edu/programs/music

INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF BROADCASTING

6 S. Smithville Rd.
Dayton, OH 45431
855-896-3733
Web: icb.edu
Program: Degrees in Radio/TV, Recording/Voice, Broadcasting I

MALONE UNIVERSITY

2600 Cleveland Ave.
Canton, OH 44709
330-471-8231
Email: mhaines@malone.edu
Web: malone.edu
Contact: Mary Haines, Admin. Assistant
Degree: B.A. in Music Production

MEDUSA RECORDING INSTITUTE

2403 South Ave.
Youngstown, OH 44502
480-213-3327
Email: medusa.school@gmail.com
Web: facebook.com/MedusaRecordingInstitute

MUSIC & ARTS

5228 Mayfield Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44124
440-442-7470
Web: musicarts.com

BERLIN COLLEGE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

39 W. College St.
Oberlin, OH 44074-1588
440-775-8413, 800-622-6243
Web: oberlin.edu/conservatory
Cost: please call or see web for info

OHIO NORTHERN UNIVERSITY

The Music Department
525 S. Main St.
Ada, OH 45810
419-772-2150
Email: p-warner@onu.edu
Web: onu.edu/arts_sciences/music
Contact: Patty Warner

OHIO UNIVERSITY

School of Music
440 Glidden Hall
Athens, OH 45701
740-593-4244
Web: ohio.edu/finearts/music

OWENS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Fine and Performing Arts
30335 Oregon Rd.
Perrysburg, OH 43551
567-661-7081
Web: owens.edu
Contact: Daniel James McInnis, Interim Chair
Programs: Associate of Applied Science Music Education/Performance, Music Business Technology Certificate, Popular Music Certificate and the Associate Art in Music Education/Performance

RECORDING WORKSHOP, THE

455 Massieville Rd.
Chillicothe, OH 45601
800-848-9900, 740-835-4455
Email: office@RecordingWorkshop.com
Web: recordingworkshop.com
Program: learn the art of recording; 8 studio facilities, small classes, affordable tuition, job placement assistance, on-campus housing, financial aid
Degree: certificate
Duration: 5-8 weeks training
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: established 1971

OKLAHOMA

THE HALSEY INSTITUTE

Jim Halsey Company
3225 S. Norwood Ave., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74135
918-628-0400
Email: learn@jimhalsey.com
Web: Facebook
Notes: The Halsey Institute is dedicated to providing the best possible specialized education in the Music and Entertainment Business.

HOLLAND HALL SCHOOL

5666 E. 81st St.
Tulsa, OK 74137
918-481-1111
Web: hollandhall.org

OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Music, Room 132
Sereitean Center for the Performing Arts
132 Sereitean Center
Stillwater, OK 74078
405-744-6133
Email: osmusic@okstate.edu
Web: music.okstate.edu

ORAL ROBERTS UNIVERSITY

7777 S. Lewis Ave.
Tulsa, OK 74171
918-495-6161
Email: music@oru.edu
Web: oru.edu

OU SCHOOL OF MUSIC

University of Oklahoma
500 W. Boyd
Norman, OK 73019
405-325-2081
Web: music.ou.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL OKLAHOMA

School of Music
100 N. University Dr.
Edmond, OK 73034
405-974-3771
Contact: Katie Brown
Email: kbrown124@uco.edu
Web: sites.uco.edu/cfad/academics/music

OREGON

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF LUTHERIE

Portland, OR 97225
503-292-2385
Email: info@americanschooloflutherie.com
Web: americanschooloflutherie.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSIC TOGETHER OF PORTLAND

c/o Julie Chiles
Portland, OR
503-236-4304

Email: julie@musictogether-pdx.com

Web: musictogether-pdx.com

Basic Rate: please call for info

OREGON MUSIC ACADEMY

Tigard Oregon Music Academy
11555 S.W. Durham Rd., Ste. A4
Tigard, OR 97224
503-616-7161
Web: oregonmusicacademy.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

OREGON STATE UNIVERSITY

College of Liberal Arts
214 Bexell Hall
Corvallis, OR 97331
541-737-4061
Web: liberalarts.oregonstate.edu/music-oregon-state
Degrees: B.A., B.F.A., M.F.A.

ROCK 'N' ROLL CAMP FOR GIRLS

P.O. Box 11324
Portland, OR 97211
503-833-2953
Email: rnr4g@girlsrockcamp.org
Web: girlsrockcamp.org
Contact: Marisa Anderson
Program: The Rock 'n' Roll Camp for Girls, a 501(c)3 non-profit, builds girls self-esteem through music creation and performance. Providing workshops and technical training, we create leadership opportunities, cultivate a supportive community of peers and mentors, and encourage social change and the development of life skills.
Cost: please call or see web for info

ROCK 'N' ROLL FANTASY CAMP

888-ROC-BAND, 888-762-2263,
323-370-7033
Email: monica@rockcamp.com
Web: rockcamp.com
Program: Rock 'n' Roll Fantasy Camp is the ultimate music experience. For the novice and the expert, the amateur and the aficionado, we make rock 'n' roll dreams come true. Simply stated, our mission is to bring people's musical fantasies to life!
Cost: please call or see web for info

SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DANCE UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

5263 University of Oregon
Eugene, OR 97403-1225
541-346-5268
Email: SOMAdmit@uoregon.edu
Web: uoregon.edu
Contact: Undergraduate information: audition@uoregon.edu;
Graduate Information: gradmus@uoregon.edu;
Admissions: gmusadm@uoregon.edu
Program: Composition, Music Education, Performance Studies, Piano Pedagogy, Jazz Studies, Theory, Music Technology, and more including Dance
Degree: B. Mus, B.A., B.S., M.Mus, M.A., M.F.A., D.M.A., Ph.D.
Duration: 4 year bachelor's, 2-3 master's, 4-5 doctoral

WESTERN OREGON UNIVERSITY

Department of Music, Smith Hall
345 N. Monmouth Ave.
Monmouth, OR 97361
503-838-8275, 877-877-1593
Email: music@wou.edu
Web: wou.edu/music

PENNSYLVANIA

ACADEMY OF MUSIC, THE

240 S. Broad St.
Philadelphia, PA 19102
215-893-1999
Email: callamby@philorch.org
Web: academyofmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

CARNEGIE MELLON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

College of Fine Arts
5000 Forbes Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3815
412-268-3667
Email: kmheston@cmu.edu
Web: music.cmu.edu
Contact: Katherine Heston, Asst. Dir. of Music Admission
Cost: please call or see web for info

CURTIS INSTITUTE OF MUSIC, THE

1726 Locust St.
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215-717-3117
Email: admissions@curtis.edu
Web: curtis.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

DREXEL UNIVERSITY

Antoinette Westphal College of Media Arts & Design
3141 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215-895-1380, 215-895-2000
Email: jlk57@drexel.edu
Web: drexel.edu/westphal
Contact: Jim Klein, Associate Prof. & Program Director, Music Industry

GROVE CITY COLLEGE

Department of Music
100 Campus Dr.
Grove City, PA 16127-2104
724-458-2000
Email: info@gcc.edu
Web: gcc.edu/music

KUTZTOWN UNIVERSITY

114 Old Main
Kutztown, PA 19530
610-683-4492
Email: melchionne@kutztown.edu
Web: kutztown.edu

LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE

101 N. College Ave. Blair 110
Annville, PA 17003
717-867-6275
Email: sdavis@lvc.edu
Web: lvc.edu/music
Contact: Sharon Davis, Professor & Department Chair of Music
Degrees: B.M. in Recording Technology, B.A. in Music Business

MARLBORO MUSIC

1528 Walnut St., Ste. 301
Philadelphia, PA 19102
215-569-4690
Email: info@marlbormusic.org
Web: marlbormusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

MARY PAPPERT SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Duquesne University
600 Forbes Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15282
412-396-6000
Email: admissions@duq.edu
Web: duq.edu/academics/schools/music
Program: Music Performance, Music Education, Music Therapy, Music Technology
Degree: Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science
Duration: 4 years
Notes: Mary Pappert School of Music is a national leader in performance, music education, music therapy, music technology and sacred music. Also Graduate Degrees offered in performance, composition, theory, music education, music technology and sacred music, plus an artist diploma in performance.

SETTLEMENT MUSIC SCHOOL

P.O. Box 63966
Philadelphia, PA 19147-3966
215-320-2601
Web: smsmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY

School of Media and Communications
Annenberg Hall
2020 N. 13th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19122
215-204-8422
Email: Kleingraduate@temple.edu
Web: klein.temple.edu

YORK COLLEGE OF PENNSYLVANIA

Division of Music, Wolf Hall, Room 206C
441 Country Club Rd.
York, PA 17403
715-846-7788
Email: gmuzzo@ycp.edu
Web: ycp.edu
Contact: Grace Muzzo, D.M.A.

RHODE ISLAND

THE UNIVERSITY OF RHODE ISLAND

College of Arts and Sciences
Department of Music
Fine Arts Center, Ste. E
105 Upper College Rd.
Kingston, RI 02881
401-874-2431
Email: music@uri.edu
Web: uri.edu/music

SOUTH CAROLINA

MIDLANDS AUDIO INSTITUTE

209 S. Prospect St.
Columbia, SC 29205
803-782-6910
Email: info@midlandsaudioinstitute.com
Web: midlandsaudioinstitute.com

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

School of Music
813 Assembly St.
Columbia, SC 29208
803-777-4281
Email: ugmusic@mozart.sc.edu
Web: music.sc.edu

SOUTH DAKOTA

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH DAKOTA

Department of Music
Warren M. Lee Center for Fine Arts
414 E. Clark St.
Vermillion, SD 57069
605-658-3466
Email: music@usd.edu
Web: usd.edu/music

TENNESSEE

BELMONT UNIVERSITY: MIKE CURB COLLEGE OF ENTERTAINMENT AND MUSIC BUSINESS

1900 Belmont Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37212
615-460-6000
Email: doug.howard@belmont.edu
Web: belmont.edu/cemb
Contact: Douglas J. Howard, Dean
Program: Music Business, (BBA), Masters in Business Admin, (MBA), Entertainment Industry Studies, (BS, BA), Songwriting, (BS, BA), Audio Engineering Technology, (BS, BA)

THE BLACKBIRD ACADEMY

2806 Azalea Pl.
Nashville, TN 37204
855-385-3251, 615-385-2463
Email: info@theblackbirdacademy.com
Web: theblackbirdacademy.com

BLAIR SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Vanderbilt University
2400 Blakemore Ave.
Nashville, TN 37212
615-322-7651
Contact: Mark W. Wait, Dean Chair
Web: blair.vanderbilt.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

GOSPEL MUSIC ASSOCIATION (GMA)

4012 Granny White Pike
Nashville, TN 37204
615-242-0303
Email: info@gospelmusic.org
Web: gospelmusic.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Program: IMMERSE, 1 - 4 day Christian music training event

JAN WILLIAMS SCHOOL OF MUSIC AND THEATRE

500 Wilson Pike Cir., Ste. 104
Brentwood, TN 37027
615-371-8086
Email: info@janwilliamsmusic.com
Web: janwilliamsmusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: piano, voice, guitar, Kindermusik and Musical Theatre

KASPER HOME MUSIC STUDIOS, THE

927 Battlefield Dr.
Nashville, TN 37204
615-383-8516
Web: kaspermusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: Small group and private group lessons for children and adults

MARK JOHNSON

Nashville, TN
615-587-2516
Email: marklaneBand@gmail.com
Web: facebook.com/marksmusic
Contact: Mark

Rates: call for rates
Clients: All Ages, All Levels (Skype available)
Styles/Specialties: All Styles, Ear Training, Songwriting, Music Theory, Music Business/Marketing, Voice/Vocals, Bass, Piano

MIDDLE TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Box 47 MTSU
Murfreesboro, TN 37132
615-898-2469
Contact: Angela Satterfield, Music Admissions
Web: angela.satterfield@mtsu.edu
Degree: B.M., M.A.
Cost: please call or see web for info

NASHVILLE JAZZ WORKSHOP

1319 Adams St.
Nashville, TN 37208
615-242-JAZZ (5299)
Email: info@nashvillejazz.org
Web: nashvillejazz.org
Basic Rate: please call for info

NASHVILLE SCHOOL OF ARTS

Magnet School
1250 Foster Ave.
Nashville, TN 37210
615-291-6600
Email: gregory.stewart@mnps.org
Web: schools.mnps.org/nashville-school-of-the-arts-high-school
Contact: Dr. Gregory Stewart Principal
Basic Rate: please call for info

PELLISSIPPI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

10915 Hardin Valley Rd.
P.O. Box 22990
Knoxville, TN 37933
865-694-6400
Email: mhinkle@pstcc.edu
Web: pstcc.edu
Contact: Peggy Hinkle, Music Program Co-Coordinator

SAE INSTITUTE

7 Music Cir. N.
Nashville, TN 37203
615-244-5848, 800-872-1504
Email: Nashville@sae.edu
Web: Nashville.sae.edu
See website for locations in Georgia, California, Florida, Illinois & New York

SKY STUDIOS

330 Franklin Road, Suite 276B
Brentwood, TN 37027
615-371-1661
Email: info@skystudiostn.com
Web: skystudiostn.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

SHUFF'S MUSIC

118 3rd Ave. N.
Franklin, TN 37064
615-790-6139
Web: shuffsmusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

THE UNIVERSITY OF MEMPHIS

Rudi E. Scheidt School of Music
Music Building, Room 123
3775 Central Ave.
Memphis, TN 38152
901-678-2541
Email: music@memphis.edu
Web: memphis.edu/music

WAVES, INC.

2800 Merchants Dr.
Knoxville, TN 37912
865-909-9200
Web: waves.com

TEXAS

AUDIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

2477 N. Loop 1604 E.
San Antonio, TX 78232
210-627-4780
Email: email@audio-eng.com
Web: Audio-eng.com

THE BLACK ACADEMY

Dallas Convention Center Theater Complex
1309 Canton St.
Dallas, Tx 75201
214-743-2440
Email: info@tbaal.org
Web: tbaal.org
Program: The Black Academy of Arts and Letters, Inc., is a multi-discipline arts institution whose mission is to create and enhance an awareness and understanding of artistic, cultural and aesthetic differences utilizing the framework of African, African American and Caribbean Arts and Letters. Additionally, its purpose is to promote, cultivate, foster, preserve and perpetuate the African, African American and Caribbean Arts and letters in the Fine, Literary, Visual, Performing and Cinematic Arts.

CAMP JAM, LLC

Texas A&M University
2200 Campbell St.
Commerce, TX 75429
800-513-0930
Email: info@campjam.com
Web: campjam.com
Program: At Camp Jam, dedicated musicians ages 7 - 17 are put through the most inspirational, educational and intensive week of their young careers. Day Camp, Ages 11 - 17, Kidz Camp, Ages 7 - 10
Cost: please call or see web for info

DALLAS BAPTIST UNIVERSITY

3000 Mountain Creek Pkwy.
Dallas, TX 75211
214-333-5316
Email: cindy@dbu.edu
Web: dbu.edu

DALLAS SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC., THE

14376 Proton Road
Dallas, TX 75244
972-380-8050
Email: lessons@dsminfo.com
Web: dsminfo.com

DEL MAR COLLEGE

Department of Music
Fine Arts Center
101 Baldwin Blvd.
Corpus Christi, TX 78404
361-698-1211
Email: music@delmar.edu
Web: delmar.edu/music

FRISCO SCHOOL OF MUSIC

9255 Preston Rd.
Frisco, TX 75034
214-436-4058
Email: music@friscoschoolofmusic.com
Web: fsmfspa.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC RESEARCH

UTSA Department of Music
One UTSA Circle
San Antonio, TX 78249
210-458-4354
Email: ApplyMusic@utsa.edu
Web: music.utsa.edu
Cost: please call or see web for info

LONESTAR SCHOOL OF MUSIC

4301 W. William Cannon
Austin, TX 78749
512-746-7528, 512-712-5187
Web: lonestarschoolofmusic.com
Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

3316 Bee Caves Rd., Suite D
Austin, TX 78746
512-328-5878

915 Ranch Road, 620 South
Lakeway, TX 78734
512-808-9371

12010 Hwy 290 West #230
Austin, TX 78737
512-515-1214

MEDIATECH INSTITUTE

1300 Branch View Ln., Ste. 135
Dallas, TX 75234
866-498-1122, 972-869-1122
Email: dallas@mediatech.edu
Web: mediatech.edu

Additional locations:

3324 Walnut Bend Ln.
Houston, TX 77042
832-242-3426
Email: houston@mediatech.edu

MOORES SCHOOL OF MUSIC (MSM)

University of Houston
3700 Cullen Blvd, Rm 120
Houston, TX 77204-4039
713-743-3019
Email: musicadmissions@uh.edu
Web: uh.edu/kgma/music
Cost: please call or see web for info

SHEPHERD SCHOOL OF MUSIC, THE

Rice University
6100 Main MS-532
Houston, TX 77005
713-348-4854
Email: musi@rice.edu
Web: music.rice.edu

STEPHEN F. AUSTIN STATE UNIVERSITY

School of Music
Box 13043, SFA Station
Nacogdoches, TX 75962
936-468-4602
Web: music.sfasu.edu
Contact: Gary T. Wurtz, Director

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SAN MARCOS

School of Music
601 University Dr.
San Marcos, TX 78666
512-245-2651
Email: music@txstate3.edu
Web: music.txstate.edu

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

Sarah and Ernest Butler School of Music
2406 Robert Dedman Dr., Stop E3100
Austin, TX 78712
512-471-7764
Web: music.utexas.edu

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON

700 W. Greek Row, Rm 101
Arlington, TX 76010
817-272-3471
Email: music@uta.edu
Web: uta.edu/music

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

415 Ave. C
Denton, TX 76201
940-565-2791
Email: music.information@unt.edu
Web: music.unt.edu

UTAH

BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY

C-501 Harris Fine Arts Center
P.O. Box 26410
Provo, UT 84602
801-422-2819
Contact: Kirt Saville, Director
Email: kirt_saville@byu.edu
Web: cfac.byu.edu/music

THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH

School of Music
1375 E. Presidents Cir.

204 David Gardner Hall
Salt Lake City, UT 84112
801-581-6762, 801-581-6765
Email: m.chuaqui@utah.edu
Web: music.utah.edu
Contact: Miguel Chuaqui, Dir. School of Music

VOX FOX STUDIOS

Becky Willard
1852 N 400 E
Orem, UT 84097
801-874-5112
Email: voxfox2@gmail.com
Web: voxfoxstudios.com, facebook.com/voxfoxstudios
Contact: Becky Willard
Styles: covers, pop, rock, indie, singer/songwriter, folk, rap, vocal
Notable Projects: Madilyn Paige, Timyra-Joi, Maddie Wilson, Shadow Mountain Records, BYU A Cappella Club, Colby Ferrin, Monica Moore Smith

VERMONT

VERMONT COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

36 College St.
Montpelier, VT 05602
866-934-VCFA
Contact: Sarah Madru, Associate Director
Email: Sarah.madru@vcfa.edu
Web: vcfa.edu/music-comp

VIRGINIA

ACADEMY OF MUSIC

P.O. Box 11146
Norfolk, VA 23517
757-627-0967
Web: aomva.org
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: 3 locations in the Norfolk area

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC CENTER

14155 Sullyfield Cir.
Chantilly, VA 20151
703-817-1000
Email: info@contemporarymusiccenter.com
Web: contemporarymusiccenter.com
Cost: please call or see web for info
Notes: Our facilities have 27 private instruction studios. Our teaching staff, who are the finest in the area, are motivated and dedicated professionals. All are active within the music community and bring energy and enthusiasm to the educational process. Along with innovative teaching techniques, our staff prides itself on the ability to draw upon a wealth of practical knowledge and exp.

CUE STUDIOS CENTER FOR AUDIO ENGINEERING

109 Park Ave.
Falls Church, VA 22046
703-532-9033
Email: school@cuerecording.com
Web: centerforaudioengineering.com

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY

School of Music
880 S. Main St., MSC 7301
Harrisonburg, VA 22807
540-568-6714
Web: jmu.edu/music

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY

1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515
434-592-6568
Email: som@liberty.edu
Web: liberty.edu/academics/music

NORTHERN VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1000 Harry Flood Byrd Hwy.
Sterling, VA 20164
703-845-6026
Email: jkolm@nvcc.edu
Web: blogs.nvcc.edu/almusic
Contact: Dr. Jonathan Kolm

OLD DOMINION UNIVERSITY

2123 Diehn Center for the Performing Arts
1339 West 49th St.
Norfolk, VA 23529
757-683-4061
Email: music@odu.edu
Web: odu.edu/musicdept
Degrees: Music Production, Music Business, and Music Business/Production.

RADFORD UNIVERSITY

801 E. Main St.
Radford, VA 24142
540-831-5000
Email: admissions@radford.edu
Web: music.asp.radford.edu

UNIVERSITY SHENANDOAH CONSERVATORY

1460 University Dr.
Winchester, VA 22601

800-432-2266, 540-665-4581

Email: admit@su.edu

Web: su.edu/conservatory

Program: Music, Recording, Composition, Sound Reinforcement, MIDI and Music Production

VIRGINIA TECH DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

School of The Performing Arts

195 Alumni Mall (0141)

Henderson Hall, Room 247

Blacksburg, VA 24061

540-231-5335

Email: musicadmissionsn@vt.edu

Web: performingarts.vt.edu/study-with-us/music

Cost: please call or see web for info

WASHINGTON

BELLEVUE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

2237 140th Ave., N.E.

Bellevue, WA 98005

425-401-8486

Web: bellevueschoolofmusic.com

Contact: Robert H. Wilson, Directory

Basic Rate: please call for info

EVERGREEN STATE COLLEGE

2700 Evergreen Pkwy. N.W.

Olympic, WA 98505

360-867-6000

Email: admissions@evergreen.edu

Web: evergreen.edu/performingarts

JACK STRAW PRODUCTIONS

4261 Roosevelt Way, N.E.

Seattle, WA 98105

206-634-0919

Email: joan@jackstraw.org

Web: jackstraw.org

Contact: Joan Rabinowitz, Exec. Dir.

JAM ACADEMY MUSIC SCHOOL

17802 134th Ave. N.E., Ste. 19

Woodinville, WA 98072

425-402-3700

Email: Schedule@JamAcademy.com

Web: jamacademy.com

MIRROR SOUND STUDIOS

301 N.E. 191st St.

Seattle, WA 98155

206-440-5889

Email: info@mirrorsound.com

Web: mirrorsound.com

Programs: Audio Recording Course, 8-week program.

MUSIC CENTER OF THE NORTHWEST

901 N. 96th St.

Seattle, WA 98103

206-526-8443

Email: office@mcnw.org

Web: musiccentermw.org

Cost: please call or see web for info

MUSIC WORKS NORTHWEST

1331 118th Ave. S.E., Ste. 400

Bellevue, WA 98005

425-644-0988

Email: registration@musicworksnw.org

Web: musicworksnw.org

Basic Rate: please call for info

SEATTLE DRUM SCHOOL

12729 Lake City Way N.E.

Seattle, WA 98125

206-364-8815

Email: info@seattledrumschool.com

Web: seattledrumschool.com

Basic Rate: please call for info

Additional location:

1010 S. Bailey

Seattle, WA 98108

206-763-9700

SHORELINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Music Department, Bldg. 800

16101 Greenwood Ave. N.

Shoreline, WA 98133

206-546-4687

Email: advising@shoreline.edu

Web: shoreline.edu/music

WEST VIRGINIA

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY

School of Music

1436 Evansdale Dr.

PO Box 6111

Morgantown, WV 26506

304-293-5511

Email: music@mail.wvu.edu

Web: wvu.edu

MOUNTAIN MUSIC FESTIVAL

Ace Adventure Resort

Concho Road

Oak Hill, WV 25901

877-382-5893

Email: info@mountainmusicfestwv.com

WISCONSIN

LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

711 E. Boldt Way

Appleton, WI 54911

920-832-7000

Web: lawrence.edu/conservatory

Cost: please call or see web for info

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON,

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

3561 Moose Humanities Bldg.

455 N. Park St.

Madison, WI 53706

608-263-1900

Email: music@music.wisc.edu

Web: music.wisc.edu

Cost: please call or see web for info

WISCONSIN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

1584 N. Prospect Ave.

Milwaukee, WI 53202

414-276-5760

Email: info@wcmusic.org

Web: wcmusic.org

Cost: please call or see web for info

Additional locations:

333 W. Brown Deer Rd., Ste. 2

Bayside, WI 53217

19805 W. Capitol Dr.

Brookfield, WI 53045

11550 W North Ave.

Wauwatosa, WI 53226

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN OSHKOSH

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

800 Algoma Blvd.

Oshkosh, WI 54901

920-424-4224

Email: music@uwosh.com

Web: uwosh.edu/music

Degree: B.M. in Recording Technology

WYOMING

CASPER COLLEGE

School of Music

125 College Dr.

Casper, WY 82601

800-442-2963, 307-268-2628

Email: Eric Unruh@caspercollege.edu

Web: caspercollege.edu/music

Contact: Eric Unruh, Dean, School of Fine Arts & Humanities

UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING

Department 3037

Fine Arts Center, Rm 258

1000 E. University Ave.

Laramie, WY 82071

307-766-5242

Email: musicdpt@uwyo.edu

Web: uwyo.edu/music

INTERNATIONAL

BERKLEE COLLEGE OF MUSIC CAMPUS

AND SUMMER PROGRAMS

Palau de les Arts Reina Sofia - Anexo Sur

Avenida Profesor Lopez Pinero, 1

46013 Valencia (Spain)

+34 963-332-802

Email: admissionsvalencia@berklee.edu

Web: valencia.berklee.edu/contact-us

Degree: B. M. or M. A.

THE BANFF CENTRE

107 Tunnel Mountain Dr., Box 1020

Banff, Alberta, Canada T1L 1H5

403-762-6100

Web: banffcentre.ca/film-media/audio

CONSERVATOIRE DE PARIS

209 Ave. Jean Jaurès

75019 Paris, France

+33 1 40 40 45 45

Web: conservatoiredeparis.fr

GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DRAMA

Silk Street, Barbican

London EC2Y 8DT, United Kingdom

+44 20 7628 2571

Web: gsmd.ac.uk

HARRIS INSTITUTE

118 Sherbourne St.

Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5A 2R2

416-367-0178, 800-291-4477

Fax 416-367-5534

Email: info@harrisinstitute.com

Web: harrisinstitute.com

Degree offered: Diploma

Cost: please call or see web for info

Program: The program names have changed.

Producing/Engineering Program is now "Audio Production Program (APP)" and Recording Arts Management is now "Arts Management Program (AMP)"

Notes: The Faculty of 67 leading industry professionals is complemented by a wide range of music industry guest lecturers. Full-time programs are followed by Internship Placements at companies throughout the music industry and start in March, July and Nov.

THE INSTITUTE OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC

PERFORMANCE

Foundation House

1A Dyne Rd.

London NW6 7XG

+44 (0) 207 328 0222

Email: enquiries@icmp.co.uk

Web: icmp.co.uk

Cost: please call or see web for info

Program: With over 25 years of experience in the sector, the Institute is considered by many to be one of the pioneers of contemporary music education in the country, leading the way with innovative courses and services. Home of the legendary Guitar Institute, we are respected throughout both the music education sector, as well as by the music industry! We also provide a wide range of clinics, master classes, showcases and gigs to provide students with that 'real world' experience and opportunity. And our extensive range of industry contacts, partnerships and connections ensures that Institute students always get a head start in the music industry.

MCGILL UNIVERSITY

Schulich School of Music

Strathcona Music Building

555 Sherbrooke St., W.

Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 1E3

514-398-4535

Web: mcgill.ca/music

MOSMA

Mid-Ocean School of Media Arts

1588 Erin St.

Winnipeg, Manitoba R3E 2T1, Canada

204-775-3308

Email: info@midoceanschool.ca

Web: midoceanschool.ca

NIMBUS RECORDING

258 2nd Ave. E.

Vancouver, Canada V5T 1B7

604-875-8998, 1-844-NIMBUS-9

Email: info@nimbusrecording.com

Web: nimbusrecording.com

Program: one-year Diploma Programs

OIART

Ontario Institute of

Audio Recording Tech.

500 Newbold St.

London, Ontario N6E 1K6

519-686-5010

Email: inquiry@oiart.org

Web: oiart.org

RECORDING ARTS CANADA

390, Notre-Dame W., Ste. 320

Montreal, Quebec, H2Y 1T9

514-286-4336

Email: montreal@recordingarts.com

Web: recordingarts.com

Additional location:

111 Peter St., Ste. 708

Toronto, Ontario, M5V 2H1

416-977-5074

Email: toronto@recordingarts.com

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC (LONDON)

Prince Consort Rd.

London SW7 2BS, United Kingdom

+44 20 7591 4300

Email: info@rcm.ac.uk

Web: rcm.ac.uk

Degree: Bachelor's degree

TREBAS INSTITUTE

543 Yange Street Suite 300

Toronto, Ontario, M4Y 1S1, Canada

416-966-3066

Web: Trebas.com

Programs: Audio Engineering, Entertainment Management, Event Venue Management, Film TV production

Additional location:

Montreal English, Montreal Francais

550 Sherbrooke St. W., Ste. 600

Montreal, Quebec, H3A 1B9

514-845-9610

Programs: DJ Arts Tech., Film TV Prod., Music Business Admin., Sound Design, Studio Recording Live Sound

###

Whether you're a novice or pro singer, this one-of-a-kind MC list enables you to connect with experts who can address your special needs as either a live singer or recording artist. The following information has been verified by the listees.

ALEX VARDEN

Los Angeles, CA
323-876-ALEX (2539), SKYPE
Email: vardenmusic@yahoo.com
Web: vardenmusic.com
Contact: Alex Varden
Basic Rate: call for rates
Clients: Star Search, Miss Universe, Jazz, R&B, Broadway, Pop, Opera, Country stars. 20 years experience (Europe-USA).
Services: All styles, levels, technique, performance, confidence.
Notes: Hi-tech studio, arrangements, vocal demos

ANGEL DIVA MUSIC

Jan Linder Koda
Los Angeles, CA
818-888-5885, SKYPE
Email: jan@angeldivamusic.com
Web: angeldivamusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Tim Fagan, David Hasselhoff, Lou Rawls, Kathy Griffin, Tiffany Alvord and 20 Grammy Winners.
Notes: Author of the book *Once More With Feeling*, Grammy-nominated singer-songwriter. Consultation will include pin-pointing what may be missing and what can be added to deliver riveting performances. Will also include how to tap into the truth of the storyteller, create characters from a deeper understanding and use this knowledge in artist's writing process. Jan will help to develop and brand the act, from songs to business. Award-winning singer-songwriter-actor-performance coach Jan Linder-Koda's understanding of emotional truth and ability to convey this to her artist clients leads to profound breakthroughs.

APPELL VOICE STUDIO

#1 Pegasus Dr.
Trabuco Canyon, CA 92679
949-382-5911, SKYPE
Email: vocalcoach.tea@gmail.com
Web: appellvoicestudio.com
Contact: Thomas Appell
Rates: Call for rates
Services: vocal coaching, record production, songwriting, video production, photography
Notes: Author of *Can You Sing a HIGH C* Without Straining?

ARTIST VOCAL DEVELOPMENT

West Hills, CA
818-430-3254
Email: sbensusen@socal.rr.com
Web: steviebensusen.com (click on Artist Vocal Development)
Basic Rate: Please call for rates
Clients: Jordan Knight (New Kids On The Block), Nichole Cordova (Girlicious), Candice Craig (Nicki Minaj), Velvet Angels, O Town, No Mercy, Shola Ama, A1, Skyler Stecker, Indiana Massara
Services: Stevie Bensusen is a Multiplatinum Vocal Producer and Live Performance Vocal Coach who has vocal produced the above artists and others. With a unique approach, Stevie develops singers in the recording studio and in live performance rehearsals whose goals are to make records, play live and have no fear when performing in front of an audience. The definition of a great singer is what you do on stage not in the recording studio where you can take as long as you need and use technology to get your vocal right. Call for a free consultation.

AUDREY BABCOCK

Los Angeles, CA
212-567-7670
Singer-Songwriter, Jazz, Classical, World, Musical Theatre
Email: dearchuleta@ada-artists.com
Web: audreybabcock.com
Notes: As a teacher and coach, Ms. Babcock has worked extensively with Emerging Artists all over the globe for the last 10 years. From Opera to Broadway, World Music to Singer-Songwriter and Jazz. She has also worked with actors and public speakers to bring out the full range of what they can convey through the voice. She uses a technique firmly rooted in the classic teachings of Bel Canto, but gives singers the tools to use their instrument in a satisfying, powerful, and healthy manner, across the board in any style they choose.

BEVERLY BREMERS'VOICERCISE

P.O. Box 333
Lake Forest, CA 92669
949-874-0616, SKYPE

Email: bev@voicercise.net

Web: voicercise.net

Basic Rate: \$50/hr. for private instruction, classes also available

Clients: all levels - adults and children

BOB AND CLAIRE CORFF VOICE STUDIOS

323-387-9267 (Bob), 323-387-9276 (Claire)
Email: corffvoice@gmail.com
Web: corffvoice.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Film TV & Stage Personalities, Sports Broadcasters

BOB GARRETT

Studio City, CA
818-506-5526, SKYPE, Facetime
Email: bobgarrett5@gmail.com
Web: bobgarrett.net
Basic Rate: call
Clients: Vanessa Hudgens, Channing Tatum, Katy Perry, Garrett Clayton, Elle Fanning, American Idol, The Voice, Drew Barrymore, Jessica Lange, Gerard Butler, Janet Jackson, Brian Stokes Mitchell, Evan Peters, Sarah Paulson, Kathy Bates, Judy Davis, et al.

BRAD CHAPMAN

Vocal Coach
310-405-9162
Email: bradchapmanvocals@gmail.com
Web: bradchapmanvocals.com
Contact: Brad Chapman
Basic Rate: Please ask
Services: "I have been doing vocal pre-producing for over 45 years, and developed my signature technique for producing FEEL while working with producers and artists such as Quincy Jones, David Khane and 100+ Grammy winners. Producers, managers and artists know that the FEEL and emotion expression of a singer's performance is the number one priority to the listener. Everything else pales in significance. I always produce and demonstrate the FEEL in the style of the artist."
Clients: Stevie Wonder, Michael Jackson, Prince, Madonna, Annie Lennox, Natalie Cole, James Ingram, Al Jarreau, Nina Simone, Frankie Valli, Paul Stanley of KISS, Vince Neil of Motley Crue, Annie Lennox, Peter Cetera, Anita Baker, Tia Carrere, REO Speedwagon, Exposé... Grammy voting member and P&E Wing member

BRECK ALAN

Nashville, TN
SKYPE or Face Time
Email: breck@breckalan.com
Web: bodysinging.com
Contact: Breck Alan
Basic Rate: call or email for rate, SKYPE
Clients: Rachel Platten, Andy Grammer, Baby Ariel, Drake White, Ryan Hurd, OAR, String Cheese Incident, Sally Taylor, Steve Aguirre, Brazilian Girls and many more....

BRISTOL RECORDING STUDIOS

238 Huntington Ave.
Boston, MA 02115
617-247-8689, 800-603-0357
Email: info@bristolstudios.com
Web: bristolstudios.com
Contact: Jason Blaske
Basic Rate: call for info
Services: Audio recording and production courses, professional internships

CCVM/CARI COLE VOICE & MUSIC CO.

Celebrity Voice Coach, A&R, and Label Services
401 E. 34th St., Ste. #N19K
New York, NY 10016
212-532-0829
Email: info@caricole.com
Web: caricole.com
Basic Rate: please visit website and download application for info
Services: Online programs, Private Consulting: Vocal Technique & Arranging, Songwriting, A&R, Branding, Management, Marketing, Artist & Music Career Development, White Glove Label Services: Branding, Styling Team, CCVM Songwriting Team (with hit songwriters), A&R, Record & Productions Services.

CAROL TINGLE

Santa Monica, CA
310-828-3100
Email: info@caroltingle.com
Web: caroltingle.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: available on request

COVINGTON SCHOOL OF MUSIC

1111 Village Walk
Covington, LA 70433
985-590-4545
Web: laapa.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

Additional locations:

105 Campbell Ave. #3
Mandeville, LA
985-674-2992

2020 Dickory Ave., Ste. 200
Harahan, LA
504-738-3050

CYDNEY WAYNE DAVIS VOCAL ARTS STUDIO/HAPPNIN' HOOKS MUSIC PRODUCTIONS

171 N. La Brea Ave. Ste. 200
Inglewood, CA 90301
Email: cydneywaynedavis@gmail.com
Web: cydneywaynedavis.weebly.com
Basic Rate: Private Voice/Performance Coaching - \$85 an hour; Small Group Classes (6-week series/One day workshops) - \$25 per class
Services: Private Vocal coaching for singers and actors, Performance coaching for recording artists and stage performers, Small Group Classes: Vocal Basics, Songwriting Basics, Pro Singers Workshop, One Day Workshop Master Classes: Music Business/Music Theatre/Stage Performance
Notes: Cydney Davis is a seasoned professional Singer, Award-winning Actress and Vocal Coach with a soulful style and a four octave vocal range. She has sung in many of the top recording studios in Los Angeles as well as performed on some of the biggest concert stages worldwide from Radio City Music Hall to Wembley Stadium as a back up vocalist for artists such as Marvin Gaye, Ray Charles, Barry White, Joe Cocker, Donna Summer, Kenny Loggins, Marilyn McCoo and Billy Davis Jr., Bette Midler, Stevie Wonder and Diana Ross. Though a graduate of the University of Toledo and UCLA, Cydney has learned from the masters in the industry and offers her students a wealth of knowledge and inspiration to pursue a career in entertainment.
Clients: Cydney's clients include Grammy Award-winning performers such as jazz artist Norman Brown, Florence LaRue of the 5th Dimension and members of Kool and the Gang, as well as R&B trio Jade, Motown/Universal's Dina Rae (featured singer on Eminem's "Superman"), members of the cast of Disney's Lion King, Kelsey Deblasi—soloist for Pirates of the Caribbean, cast of Robey Theatre Company's "The Magnificent Dunbar Hotel" and a host of up-and-coming recording artists.

DANIEL FORMICA VOCAL LESSONS

Morro Bay and Arroyo Grande Area
310-213-0700, SKYPE
Email: yourvocalteacher@gmail.com
Web: yourvocalteacher.com
Contact: Daniel Formica
Services: specialize in vocal technique, rehab, no short cuts: rock, pop, etc.

DANIEL KNOWLES VOICE STUDIO

West Hollywood Speech-Language Pathology/Voice Center
971 N. La Cienega Blvd., Ste. 209
West Hollywood, CA 90069
310-927-1079, SKYPE
Email: daniel@danielknowles.com
Web: danielknowles.com
Contact: Daniel Knowles, MAMUd., MA CCC-SLP
Basic Rate: \$125 an hr., \$575 block of 5 lessons, \$1100 block of 10 lessons
Services: Licensed Speech-Language Pathologist/Voice Therapy/Singing Voice Specialist/Singing Teacher. Voice rehabilitation for speech and singers. Professional vocal technique for singers from beginners to professionals.
Clients: Local and nationally recognized (album charts) working recording and performing singers. Artist privacy respected.

DARCI MONET VOCAL STYLE STUDIO

Van Nuys, CA
818-209-6432, ZOOM/SKYPE
Email: minxmusic@aol.com
Web: singlikeyoumeanit.com
Rates: see website
Services: Elite Level intuitive private voice,

performance, songwriting and career coaching using Darci Monet's own "Tech and Truth Method" for vocals with integration of mindset and self-development techniques. All contemporary styles. Vocal group coaching, recording session coaching/production, audition and tour prep also available. Ages five and up. Casual, fun, safe and positive environment! #SingLikeYouMeanIt
**Mention this listing for a special discount

ART OF SINGING

Studio City, CA
818-980-2840
Email: Darlene@ArtOfSinging.com
Web: darlenekoldenhoven.com, artofsinging.com
Contact: Darlene Koldenhoven
Individualized programs include comprehensive training in voice technique, vocal coaching, ear-training, stage/audition/studio performance, sight-singing, and specialized sonic therapy to enhance the potential of the ear and voice. Private lessons in Los Angeles or anywhere by Skype. Author of "Tune Your Voice: Singing and Your Mind's Musical Ear," a 94 page book with 7 instructional CDs (\$49.95) endorsed by faculty from Berklee, Juilliard, NYU and more, distributed by Alfred Music and available at her website or in retail music stores. For more info on Darlene, see her website.
Degree: N/A
Duration: 30/45/60 min. lessons.

DAVID BABICH STUDIO

Burbank, CA 91501
818-643-1604
Email: babich.david@gmail.com, david@voicelosangeles.com
Web: voicelosangeles.com
Contact: David Babich, B.A. Voice, UCLA
1992 -- Has trained with 11 voice teachers and counting
Basic Rate: \$120 an hr., \$90 45 min., \$60 30 min. (Discount Packages Available)
Services: Vocal Technique and Performance Coaching for Pop, Rock, R&B, Jazz, Folk, Musical Theater -- 20 Years Teaching Exp.
Clients: David has taught local, national and international performers and recording artists.

DAVID COURTY

Email: info@davidcourty.com
Web: davidcourty.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Notes: Singing and Speech for Actors

DEBORAH ELLEN VOCAL STUDIO

Simi Valley, CA and via video conferencing
310-422-9166, SKYPE
Web: deborahellen.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Notes: Extraordinary vocal technique. Artist Development Opportunities. Many successful placements of student vocals in film/TV.

DEEDEE O'MALLEY

North Hollywood, CA
818-279-4414
Email: deedeedeedeemusic.com
Web: deedeemusic.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, vocal/songwriting workshops

DIAMANTE VOCAL STUDIO

605 N. Beachwood Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90004
323-466-7881
Email: diamantesings@yahoo.com
Web: facebook.com/eduardo.diamante.31
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels
Style: Seth Riggs/S.L.S

DIVAS IN TRAINING

Hollywood--Las Vegas
888-340-7444, 01-702-900-5621
Email: premierwest@earthlink.net
Web: divasintraining.com
Basic Rate: Varies. Industry package discounts.
Clients: Beginners and pros (we don't name drop publicly, but ask us in private).

DRAGON II ENTERTAINMENT

San Dimas, CA 91773
909-599-6005
Web: dragoniientertainment.com
Email: doug@douganthony.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, now including voiceover clients
Services: visit the website for all the details and more information.

ELISABETH HOWARD

Director, Vocal Coach
800-829-SONG, (7664)
Email: Elisahoward@gmail.com
Web: vocalpoweracademy.com
Clients: Vocal coach for America's Got Talent, STING, the Police, Lionel Richie, Priscilla Presley, Vocal Power Singing Method Toolkit for Singers at vocalpower.com
Rates: Call for rates
Notes: BS, MS - Juilliard School of Music
Locations: Los Angeles, Santa Clarita, Las Vegas, Houston, Dallas, throughout Italy.

ELLEN JOHNSON/ VOCAL VISIONS
Near Grass Valley/Nevada City and Yuba, Placer & Sacramento County Area, CA
Online Lessons Available
Email: vocalvisions@gmail.com
Web: vocalvisions.net
Basic Rate: Go to website for information
Clients: Private lessons for all style, recording studio coaching, audition preparation, improvisation, master classes, and jazz workshops.
Note: Author of The Vocal Warm Up CD/ Download, Vocal Builders, You Sing Jazz and Jazz Child: A Portrait of Sheila Jordan

ELLEN SMITH STUDIO
18565 E. Berry Drive
Aurora, CO 80015
303-400-3657
Email: ellen@smithcoach.com
Web: ellensmithvoice.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

EVELYN HALUS
Los Angeles, CA 90036
323-935-4420, SKYPE
Email: evelynhalus@aol.com
Web: EvelynHalus.com
Basic Rate: call for info
Clients: Jennifer Lopez, Matthew Morrison, Jessica Biel, Megan McGinnis, Neil Patrick Harris, Cher, Nathan Lane, Paula Abdul, Olivia Newton-John, Depeche Mode, Lindsay Mendez, Sutton Foster and many Broadway vocalists, etc. Accepting new students of all levels.

FAIRBANKS SUMMER ARTS FESTIVAL, INC., THE
P.O. Box 82510
Fairbanks, AK 99708
907-474-8869
Email: info@fsaf.org
Web: fsaf.org
Basic Rate: please call for info

FAITH RUMER THE ARTIST FIRST
Burbank, CA
310-948-4335
Email: Transform@TheArtistFirst.com
Web: theartistfirst.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, teaches Grammy-winning recording artists, over 30 years coaching, Masters Degree in voice therapy.

GFIRE STUDIOS
Austin, TX 78723
512-350-6181, SKYPE (digfire), Facetime
Email: gfiremusic@gmail.com
Web: gfiremusic.com
Contact: gfire
Basic Rate: \$80/hr., \$40/half-hr.
Services: Full vocal training and coaching, 23 years professional singing and piano teaching, currently teaching "Yoga For the Voice," a unique and fun system of applying the science of voice

with ancient yoga breathing techniques to truly realize one's full vocal capabilities. Lessons in person or over the phone or the Internet via Skype, a free video conferencing service (skype.com) or Facetime
Clients: My students have performed in internationally touring bands, on the stage of the Grand Ole Opry, made records in R&B, rock, country, singer-songwriter, pop and other styles, performed excellently in American Idol and other auditions, including musical theater auditions, learned to go from zero to karaoke in as little as three weeks, gone from being "tone deaf" to having full sets of repertoire in which they sing easily and in tune.

GILMORE MUSIC STORE
1935 E. 7th St.
Long Beach, CA 90813
562-599-1369
Email: gilmoremusicstore@gmail.com
Web: gilmoremusicstore.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

GOODRICH VOCAL STUDIO
4001 W. Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505
818-216-3944, SKYPE
Email: mike@theinnersinger.com
Web: theinnersinger.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

GUITAR MERCHANT, THE
22807 Satcoy St.
West Hills, CA 91304
818-884-5905
Email: theguitarmerchant@yahoo.com
Web: guitarmerchant.com
Contact: Phil St. Germaine
Services: vocal lesson all ages, all styles

GUITAR SHOWCASE/S.M.I.
3090 S. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95124
408-377-5864
Email: sml.admin@guitarshowcase.com
Web: guitarshowcase.com
Contact: Jim Brunom Amanda Dieck
Styles: all vocal styles
Basic Rate: call for info

HERNAN PELAYO
13046 Ebell St.
North Hollywood, CA 91605
818-988-2387
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: many singers from Spanish mariachi groups to L.A. opera chorus members, i.e. Tatiana Bolanos, singers from Mariachi's Sol de Mexico, Los Camperos

HOWARD AUSTIN'S VOCAL POWER SCHOOL
North Hills, CA 91343
818-903-1980
Email: provoice777@icloud.com
Web: borntosing.com
Contact: Howard Austin
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: vocal technique, personal style, Acting / performance, keyboard basics for songwriting and self-accompaniment - all levels, ages, styles. Howard Austin is the author of the Born To Sing Master Course. Also available on Flash Drive or Single Interactive DVD

INGRID PRANIUK
Vocal Instructor/Coach/Piano Instructor
Citrus College
1000 W. Foothill Blvd.
Glendora, CA 91741
626-914-8580, SKYPE (ingrid.praniuk)
Web: citrusarts.org/faculty
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: The privacy of the client is respected;

no name is ever listed nor mentioned. Major label artists/private major movie industry actors.
Services: Private voice instructor at Citrus College, member of the Voice Foundation. Certified private vocal instructor/vocal coach in all genres (rock, pop, electronica, hardcore metal/industrial/screaming, classical, musical theatre). Specialized in training professional musicians to survive touring/recording, training actors in music (singing, playing piano and other instruments) and treating vocal problems in singing and speech. Specialized and Certified in Vocal Health and in Holistic Health.

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC THE ARMENIAN FOLK CULTURAL CENTER
416 E. Colorado St. A
Glendale, CA 91205
818-548-7959
Email: contact@ismglendale.com
Web: ismglendale.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

JAMES LUGO'S VOCAL ASYLUM
615-540-9108, SKYPE
Email: james@jameslugo.com
Web: jameslugomusic.com
Contact: James Lugo
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: Specializing in rock and pop vocals. Pro Tools studio on premises.
Clients: A Fine Frenzy, the Veronicas, 311, the Smashing Pumpkins, MTV, VH1

JAIME BABBITT
Nashville, TN
Los Angeles, CA
917-697-0800, SKYPE (jaime.babbitt)
Email: jaime@workingwithyourvoice.com
Web: workingwithyourvoice.com
Contact: Jaime Babbitt
Basic Rate: email about rates
Clients: Disney, private clients
Services: pop, rock, country, R&B, jazz voice coaching, mentoring for artists and singer/songwriters. Live performance, recording studio coaching and in-studio vocal production for CD projects, etc.
Notes: 25+ years pro. singing and performing experience in NYC, L.A., Nashville and on USA/international tours, 10+ years coaching experience. Instructs students 14 and older to become better singers, performers and recording artists with emphasis on "real world" application.

JEFFREY ALLEN VOCAL STUDIO
P.O. Box 4056
Valley Village, CA 91617
800-644-4707 Ext. 22
Email: j.allen.studio@gmail.com
Web: jeffreyalenstudio.com/about
Basic Rate: please call for info. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted
Clients: Private lessons, audition coaching, Pro Tools, demos
Services: Workshops, recording consultant, all levels and styles. Author of eight products for Warner Bros. Publishing Inc., including Secrets of Singing.

JOHN DEAVER
North Hollywood, CA
818-985-3511

Email: vocalcoach1@gmail.com
Web: johndeaver.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: All levels. Sara Bareilles, Daniel Powter, Cher, Brendan Fraser, Heather Graham, Kimiko Kasai, Michelle Pfeiffer, Michael Sembello, Vonda Shepard, Pop Stars and many working singers and musicians.

JOHN FLUKER VOCAL STUDIOS
P.O. Box 922616
Sylmar, CA 91392-2616
747-500-9770

Email: johnfluker@mac.com
Web: johnfluker.com/contact
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Jennifer Lopez, Roselyn Sanchez, Kim Fields, Nolan Sotillo, Darren Romeo, served as MD for Gladys Knight, all levels.

KAREN JENNINGS
2019 Hyperion Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90027
319-621-4302, SKYPE and FaceTime
Email: Karen.Jennings@csun.edu
Basic Rate: please call for info; sliding scale may be available
Services: Expert instruction in vocal technique for contemporary/non-classical singing styles (pop, rock, R&B, jazz, country, etc.), including breath control, chest mix techniques, range extension, techniques to increase strength/stamina and improving vocal technique without changing the singer's style. Certified instructor of the Dante Pavone Vocal Method. Also, voice therapy, singing voice rehabilitation, rehabilitative and corrective vocal techniques for damaged/problematic voices (licensed voice/speech therapist). All levels of singers welcome.
Clients: artists with Warner Bros., Sony, RCA, Interscope, Black Top Records, Hollywood Records, Restless Records, Universal, Quincy Jones Music and more.

LB MUSIC SCHOOL
243 Central Avenue
Medford, MA 02155
781-874-1813
Web: lbmusicsschool.com
Locations in Medford & Waktfield

LEANNE SUMMERS
All Things Voicel
Sherman Oaks, CA
818-780-1070, SKYPE
Email: info@leannesummers.com
Web: leannesummers.com
Basic Rate: hourly & discount packages + initial consult special
Clients: All ages and styles - beginners to Grammy/Tony/Emmy award winners; Indie & major label artists; Feature film & TV Actors; Broadway performers; College vocal scholarship recipients; Performers & winners on Star Search, America's Most Talented Kids, American Idol, America's Got Talent and more...
40+ years as a pro singer/vocal coach/producer. Private training includes: Vocal technique w/ custom exercises; Live performance, Touring and audition prep; Artist development and vocal demos; Recording, microphone and studio techniques; College prep.



VOICE LESSONS

- MIGUEL • RIHANNA • GWEN STEFANI • DEMI LOVATO
- ALL-AMERICAN REJECTS • COURTNEY LOVE •
- BRYSON TILLER • BRITNEY SPEARS • COLBIE CAILLAT •
- PUSSYCAT DOLLS • JACK BLACK • LINKIN PARK •

Lis Lewis

213.880.5123

SKYPE LESSONS

www.TheSingersWorkshop.com



MICAHA PRO VOCALS

"Best Voice Lessons in LA"

- CBS NEWS LOS ANGELES

for booking + inquiries please email
scheduling@michahprovocals.com

for more info: www.michahprovocals.com

LEE LONTOC

5478 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 215
Los Angeles, CA 90036
310-717-6578
Email: info@hollywoodvocalcoach.com
Web: hollywoodvocalcoach.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: vocal coach and trainer specializing in rock, R&B, pop and musical theater.

LISA POPEIL'S VOICEWORKS

Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818-906-7229, SKYPE
Email: lisa@popeil.com
Web: popeil.com, facebook.com/Voiceworks
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, technique expert and performance coach, songwriting/recording.
Notes: MFA in Voice, creator of "The Total Singer" instructional program.

LIS LEWIS

The Singers Workshop
Valley Village, CA 91607
213-880-5123
Email: lis@thesingersworkshop.com
Web: thesingersworkshop.com
Basic Rate: please call for info; Skype lessons available
Clients: Rihanna, Miguel, Demi Lovato, Gwen Stefani, Britney Spears, Courtney Love, the Pussycat Dolls, All American Rejects, Linkin Park, Jack Black, Jimmy Eat World, Colbie Caillat, Bryson Tiller and Iggy Azalea.
Vocal technique - all pop styles; performance coaching.
Notes: author of the books The Singer's First Aid Kit, and The Pop Singer's Warm-Up Kit, which both include warm-up CD's — available on Amazon.

LOS ANGELES MUSIC & ART SCHOOL

3630 E. 3rd St.
Los Angeles, CA 90063
323-262-7734
Email: stayintune@lamusart.org
Web: lamusart.org
Basic Rate: 30-minute private music lesson for a child (17 and under): \$18 30-minute private music lesson for an adult (18 and over): \$20
Services: Monday - Friday 2 p.m. - 8 p.m. and Saturday 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.

LOYOLA MARYMOUNT UNIVERSITY

College of Communication and Fine Arts
1 LMU Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90045-2659
310-338-5853
Web: pamela.wimberty-willis@lmu.edu
Basic Rate: please call for info

MANDEVILLE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

105 Campbell Ave, #3
Mandeville, LA 70448
985-674-2992
Web: laapa.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

MARK BAXTER VOCAL STUDIOS

145 Lynway
Point of Pines, MA 02151
800-659-6002
Email: mbaxter@voicelesson.com
Web: voicelesson.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels. Aerosmith, Buckcherry, Velvet Revolver, Vampire Weekend, 3OH!3, Goo Goo Dolls, Journey, Van Halen, Jonny Lang, Tonic, Lewis Del Mar, members of the RENT cast and Trans-Siberian Orchestra, Aimee Mann, the Dresden Dolls. Author of The Rock-N-Roll Singer's Survival Manual, instructional video: The Singer's Toolbox, and instructional CD, Sing Like an Idol.

Additional locations:

10852 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA

131 W. 72nd St.
New York, NY

MARK FOREST

310-712-1621
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Jackson Browne, Verdone White (Earth, Wind and Fire), Sissy Spacek and Roseanne Cash

MARK JOHNSON

Nashville, TN
615-587-2516
Email: MarkLaneBand@gmail.com
Web: MarkLaneBand.com
Contact: Mark
Rates: call for rates

Clients: All Ages, All Levels (Skype available)
Styles/Specialties: Guitar lessons, All Styles, Ear Training, Songwriting, Music Theory, Music Business/Marketing, Voice/Vocals, Bass, Piano,

MARTA WOODHULL

Singing For a Living
808 N. Spring St., #707
Los Angeles, CA 90012
818-752-0833, SKYPE
Email: marta@singingforaliving.com, SKYPE
Web: singingforaliving.com
Basic Rate: Private lessons, \$150/hr, package rates available. Specializing in double and triple threats, actors, dancers, singer-songwriters. Vocal technique, vocals for film, stage choreography, studio production and recording. Grammy-nominated arranger, educated in New York, Ms. Woodhull is one of Hollywood's most respected coaches. Clients have won Tonys, Emmys, Grammys, Oscars.
Clients: Lea Salonga, Paula Abdul, Katharine McPhee, Anna Nalick and more.

MICHAEL LAVINE

165 W. 66th St., Ste. 3U
New York, NY 10023
917-826-2116, SKYPE
Email: broadwaymhl@aol.com
Web: MichaelLavine.net
Basic Rate: email for info
Notes: Coaches on both coasts

MICAH'S PROFESSIONAL VOCAL COACHING

849 S. Broadway
Los Angeles, CA 90014
323-273-3532, SKYPE (Micah_Plissner)
Email: scheduling@micahprovocals.com
Web: micahprovocals.com
Services: After 25 years of professional music industry experience Also specializes in Television, Film. All ages, all levels, all styles. Online, national and international vocal lessons.
Clients: Please visit website for client list, rates and info

MONICA MARGOLIS

Vocal Coach/Singing Instructor
San Fernando Valley, CA
818-599-5297, SKYPE
Web: monicamargolis.com
Email: info@monicamargolis.com
Notes: Monica has been teaching vocal mechanics to singers, actors, dancers and speakers for over 20 years. She has worked in theater and film, appeared in variety shows, worked as a voiceover artist and was chosen as Musical Director for the West Coast Dance Theater. Monica specializes in teaching her vocal method to artists at every level of their

career, from the young beginner to major label artist. The Monica Margolis Vocal Arts Studio offers lessons in voice, songwriting, acting, guitar, piano, bass and drums. Private and group lessons are available at our place or yours. Be sure to YouTube Monica Margolis's interview with American Idol's "Idol Chat"

MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

Vocals Program
6752 Hollywood Blvd.
Hollywood, CA 90028
323-462-1384, 866-383-0468
Email: admissions@mi.edu
Web: mi.edu
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Certificate and degree programs designed for intermediate to pro level.
Services: Entrance audition required. Private lessons included for Bachelor, AA, Certificate and Encore programs.

NANCY BADGER

2233 Honolulu St., Ste. E
Montrose, CA 91020
818-275-1449, SKYPE (badgervocals)
Email: nancy@badgervocals.com
Web: mysingersecrets.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: voice instruction, vocal coaching, vocal production
Clients: everyone

PANDELI LAZARIDI

"The Einstein of Voice"
Lemon Grove, CA
619-920-2284
Email: plazaridi@cox.net
Web: smallopera.org
Basic Rate: \$75 single class, \$35 group

PATRICIA SHANKS VOICE STUDIO

23011 Moulton Parkway, unite E-9
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
949-723-4473, SKYPE
Email: pshanks@studioshanks.com
Web: studioshanks.com
Contact: Patricia Shanks

Additional location:

Neal Music Instruction
430 S. Anaheim Hills Road, STE A
Anaheim, CA 92807

PEISHA MCPHEE

Studio City, CA
Email: peisha@peishamcphee.com
Web: peishamcphee.com, twitter.com/PeishaMcPhee, instagram.com/peisha.mcphee
Basic Rate: please email for information
Clients: from amateurs to professional actors and singers
Services: the art of vocal technique, styling, patter, subtext and stage presence. Specializing in pop, belt and legitimate placement. Peisha McPhee is a celebrity coach who's worked for American Idol, and on Disney's *Moana*. Owner of McPhee International vocal studios in Studio City. Mother of NBC *Smash* and Broadway's *Waitress*, Katharine McPhee, and American Idol vocal coach, Adriana McPhee.

PHILIP PELKINGTON VOCAL STUDIO

New York/LA Studios
Email: Info@philippelkington.com
Web: philippelkington.com
Contact: Philip Pelkington
Basic Rate: contact by email for rates
Services: Professional vocal technique for singers from beginners to professionals. Specialty, working with and mentoring children and teens. Will do Skype lessons. Pop, R&B,

cabaret, Broadway, live performance, recording studio coaching and in-studio vocal production for CD projects, etc.

Clients: Lilla Crawford, Bea Miller, Abigail Dylan Harrison, Brianna Mazzola and Dana Gaier. Children performing on Broadway and National Tours, as well as film, tv and recording.

DIANE POSTELL

8 Sunny Meadow Ct.
Baltimore, MD 21209
443-803-0545
Email: dmpostell@gmail.com
Web: dianepostell.com, postellproductions.com
Rate: call for rates
Services: Vocal coaching, pre-production vocals, auditioning, vocal arrangements, solid vocal technique, lyric writing/songwriting, vocal repair for pro and semi-pro, teens, young artists, vocal producers, special needs teens. Also teach piano and guitar lessons. Teach by SKYPE anywhere.

PRO LESSON BY FAWN®

Los Angeles, CA 90068
323-496-8704
Email: pianovoice-songwriting@yahoo.com
Web: fawn.rocks, Facebook.com/ProMusicLessons
Basic Rate: Please visit website. Lessons: 4x or 2x a month. 30 min, 45 min, 60 min, 90 min, 120 min. sessions.
Services: International private vocal, piano, songwriting, vocal rehabilitation and speech coach. In person lessons held at Terrace Studios, a recording studio located near Universal Studios. All ages accepted and styles range from Pop, Opera, Classical, Broadway, Jazz, Rock, R&B, Hip-Hop, Rap, Ragtime, Folk, Big Band and Movie Scoring. Vocal Production and Editing in Logic; Body Programming/Seth Riggs/Fawn's techniques. Singing, Speaking Voice, Speech, Vocal Rehabilitation, Rap, Sales Presentation, Motivational Speaking, Performance, Proper Vocal Placement, Music Theory, Ear Training, Lyric Writing, Composing, Melody Writing, Classical, Pop and Jazz Piano. Over 20 years experience. The Voice, America's Got Talent, Idol, X Factor, Grammy, Oscars, more. ASCAP and Grammy member.

RENEE GRANT-WILLIAMS

617 Palisades Court
Brentwood, CA 91702
615-244-3280, SKYPE
Email: MyVoiceCoach@comcast.net
Web: myvoicecoach.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Services: all styles, aspiring performers and celebrities, "Tricks of the Trade" that can help anyone improve.

ROBERT & THE VOCALIST STUDIO

Virtual Training / Anywhere in the world
425-444-5053
Email: robert@thevocaliststudio.com
Web: thevocaliststudio.com
Book a meeting: bit.ly/TVSDDiscoveryCall
Contact: Robert J. Lunte
Basic Rate: see website for rates
Clients: The TVS Method specifically focuses on training techniques designed to build the strength and motor skills for register bridging and belting in the head voice. TVS is an internationally recognized voice training school for singing vocal techniques, public speaking, teacher training and vocal related events. Robert is also the author and producer of the critically acclaimed vocal instruction training online course and book, "The Four Pillars of Singing" and nine online courses for singers. The TVS Method is practiced in 175 countries world-wide and 100,00+ students. Protege of

Lisa Popeil
LA's Most Respected Voice Coach
• Voice Technique • Vocal Health Strategies
• Performance Coaching
LA Music Award "Career Achievement in Vocal Instruction"
Private Lessons on Skype & Face Time
Voiceworks
www.popeil.com • (818) 906-7229 • lisa@popeil.com

Your Voice is an Instrument. Train with Professional Voice Coach...
CYDNEY WAYNE DAVIS
VOCAL ARTS STUDIO/HAPPN' HOOKS MUSIC
• Private vocal coaching for singers
• Small group classes and workshops
• Reasonable rates
Former background singer for **MARVIN GAYE, RAY CHARLES, BARRY WHITE, JOE COCKER, DONNA SUMMER, STEVIE WONDER, MARILYN MCCOO & BILLY DAVIS JR. and DIANA ROSS**
"Be the star that you are and you will have a place to shine." – Cydney
171 N Labrea Ave. Ste 200 • Inglewood, CA 90301 • (424) 261-2393

the late Maestro David Kyle who trained Ann Wilson (Heart), Layne Staley (Alice in Chains), Geogg Tate (Queensryche), Chris Cornell (Soundgarden), Ronny Munroe (Metal Church), including: Classical training Dr David Alt, Estill Training with Peter Egan, Phonetics and Formants with Steve Fraser.

ROGER BURNLEY
Los Angeles, CA 90038
323-848-4058

Email: info@rogerburnley.com
Web: rogerburnley.com
Basic Rate: call or see website for rates
Clients: all levels, especially good with beginners. Client list available on request.
Notes: also specializes in vocal repair and rehabilitation

ROSEMARY BUTLER
818-416-3793
Email: vocalstarr@aol.com
Web: rosemarybutler.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, kids welcome. Celebrity clients include Linda Ronstadt, Jackson Browne, C.S.N.Y., Bruce Willis, Oasis, Hilary Duff, Celine Dion, Bonnie Raitt, James Taylor, Bruce Springsteen, Bob Seger, Sara Brightman, Julio Iglesias, Vanessa Williams, Joni Mitchell, Tina Turner, Andrea Bocelli and Eagles.
Notes: Free lessons with package deal

SINGCLEAR
Jon Sinclair, Joelle Lindly
British Vocal Coach, Producer and Consultant (est. London, England 1978)
Locations in Sherman Oaks and Oxnard, CA 805-669-8614, 818-433-8803, SKYPE
Web: singclear.com

Contact: Jon Sinclair, Joelle Lindly
Basic Rate: Online classes via SKYPE, all ages. One-on-one in professional recording studio. All ages. Workshop's, bi-weekly group classes in Sherman Oaks and Ventura, artist development, direction and production. Online classes via SKYPE. Call for rates.
Clients: Discover what Bon Jovi, Annie Lennox, Gladys Knight have in common other than success. Worked with band members and producers for such acts as: Pat Benatar, Melissa Etheridge, Deep Purple, Kiss, Howard Jones, Black Crowes, L7, Night Ranger, Steve Vai and many more. Specializing in alt, pop and rock. Reasonable rates. LAUSD Schools - Kester Magnet Elementary, Riverside Elementary, Hesby Elementary, Serrenia Elementary, Los Feliz Arts Charter School. American Idol finalist Melinda Doolittle.

SALLY MORGAN
New York, NY
Email: SingLikeYouSpeak@gmail.com
Web: singlikeyouspeak.com
Basic Rate: see website
Services: Private/Online Lessons, Training Products: Singing so simple and natural it feels like talking to your BFF!

SING WITH POWER VOCAL STUDIOS
Houston, TX
281-222-1092
Web: singwithpower.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

SOUNDS OF JUBILEE COMPANY
Celebrity Vocal Coach
11622 Oxnard St.
North Hollywood, CA 91606
305-753-8431, 323-596-7654
Email: Michelle.JGonzalez@gmail.com
Basic Rate: please email directly for rates
Services: Private coaching for vocal performers; includes prepping for Tours,

auditions, recording sessions, recording technique, strengthening exercises and all contemporary commercial styles.

STEPHANIE SPRUILL
Spruill House Music, School of Voice and Artist Development
P.O. Box 92832
Pasadena, CA 91109
626-797-2429, SKYPE classes are available
Email: spruillhouse@aol.com
Web: spruillhousemusic.com, facebook.com/StephanieSpruill, twitter.com/Stephaniespruill
Basic Rate: please call for rates
Clients: Julio Iglesias, Michael Jackson, Whitney Houston, Placido Domingo, Elton John, Aretha Franklin, Mariah Carey, Enrique Iglesias
Notes: My book and Ebook is 17 Points To Longevity In Show Business

STEVEN MEMEL
Los Angeles, CA
818-789-0474, 818-694-1233, SKYPE
Email: steven@stevenmemel.com
Web: stevenmemel.com
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Maroon 5, Melee, Big City Rock, Britney Christian. Clients have recorded albums on Jive, BMG, Sony, Dreamworks, Warner, Universal and more.

SUE FINK
P.O. Box 642118
Los Angeles, CA 90064
310-943-9231, SKYPE
Email: pr@angelcitychorale.org
Web: angelcitychorale.org
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, singing lessons, workshops, showcasing, group classes at McCabes; also call for auditions for the Angel City Chorale.

SUSAN ANDERS
Zanna Discs
P.O. Box 160965
Nashville, TN 37216
800-787-2647
Email: susan@susananders.com
Web: susananders.com
Basic Rate: \$70/hr.
Clients: Contact Susan for client list. 25+ years exp. teaching beginners to pros. Creator of the No Scales, Just Songs Vocal Workout Volumes 1 and 2 (singersworkout.com), and Harmony Singing By Ear (harmonysinging.com).

ACADEMY OF DIVA ARTS - DIVAS IN TRAINING
Susan Diane Howell, Coach and Career Consultant
Hollywood--Las Vegas
888-340-7444, 818-231-1491, 01-702-900-5621
Email: premierwest@earthlink.net
Web: divasintaining.com
Basic Rate: Varies. Industry package discounts.
Clients: Transitioning and Industry Pros. (We don't name drop publicly, but ask us in private.)

SUSAN HYATT VOCAL COACHING
Nashville, TN
310-774-6254
Email: Susan@susanyhyattmusic.com
Web: susanyhyattmusic.com
Basic rate: \$75 an hour
Clients: Dev and the Cataracs, Youngblood Hawke, Pussycat Dolls Burlesque, Universal Records Republic, Annika Rose
Styles: Rock, Pop and Musical Theater

SUSU-MAGO VOCAL STUDIO
North Hollywood, CA
Evanston, IL
323-655-8484
Basic Rate: please call for info

SUZANNE KIECHLE
Studio City, CA
818-769-5880
Email: skiechle@aol.com, SKYPE
Web: suzannekiechle.com
Basic Rate: please call or see website for info
Clients: all levels, recording artists and Broadway, film performers for vocal coaching and repair. Film and Television.

TAMARA ANDERSON
Progressive Voice Studio
424 Meadow Hill Ln.
Round Lake Beach, IL 60073
847-546-5548, 847-533-5548, SKYPE
Email: voxdoc@comcast.net
Web: tamaraanderson.com
Basic Rate: Please check website or call
Services: pop, rock, country, blues, jazz and musical theater

Additional locations:
Chicago School of Music
900 N. Franklin Ave.
Chicago, IL 60610

TANISHA HALL
White Hall Arts Academy
2812 W. 54th St.
Los Angeles, CA 90043
424-235-0665, SKYPE (Tanisha_whaa)
Email: mail@whitehallacademy.org
Web: whitehallacademy.org, facebook.com/whitehallartssacademy
Basic Rate: \$35 and up
Clients: Tanisha Hall founded the White Hall Arts Academy - a contemporary performing arts academy located in South Los Angeles. Through the White Hall Arts Academy, Tanisha has reached thousands through individual music lessons, group classes and community programs. Some of Tanisha's students have been featured on The Voice, American Idol, America's Got Talent, major network and Netflix series as well as many other movies, series and commercials. Prior to launching WHAA, Tanish enjoyed a career working in many aspects of the music industry. In 2013, Shanice released the single "Tomorrow," a song co-written by Shanice and Tanisha.
"B.M. in Voice and Music Business Management - Berklee College of Music.

TERI DANZ
YouWorld Music/Bleach Records
West Los Angeles
310-283-9688
Email: vocalcoach@teridanz.com, SKYPE teri.danz
Web: teridanz.com
Basic Rate: call for info, packages available
Clients: artists, bands, singer-songwriters, vocalists - for pop vocal technique, performance coaching, artist development
Credits: Named a Top Vocal Coach by Backstage Magazine, and a 2018 Best Singing Teacher by Lessons.com, vocal coach and club hit recording artist, national press (Women Who Rock), industry and student testimonials, nominated Best Female Vocalist All Access Music Awards. Author of music/vocal articles, book: Vocal Essentials for the Pop Singer: Take Your Singing from Good to Great (Hal Leonard Corp.).

UAF SUMMER SESSIONS & LIFELONG LEARNING
University of Alaska - Fairbanks
216 Eielson Bldg.
P.O. Box 757540
Fairbanks, AK 99775
907-474-7021
Email: summer@alaska.edu
Web: uaf.edu/summer
Basic Rate: please call for info

VALERIE FAHREN PRODUCTIONS
The L.A. Valley Area, CA
818-815-8584
Email: ValerieFahren@aol.com
Web: valeriefahren.com
Contact: Valerie Fahren
Basic rate: different packages available, please call for info
Clients: Sabrina Bryan (Cheetah Girls), Juliette Lewis, Alison Sudol, Erika Christensen

VOCAL INTEGRATION CONCEPTS
578 Washington Blvd., PMB 235
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
310-281-1845
Web: vocalintegration.com
Contact: William Hanrahan
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: all levels, all styles

VOCAL STYLINGS
Culver City, CA
310-737-9387
Email: info@vocalstylings.com
Web: vocalstylings.com
Contact: Lisa Cushing
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Private lessons, group sessions, in studio vocal coaching for R&B, rock, pop, blues, etc.

VOICE LESSONS HOUSTON
13505 Westheimer Rd.
Houston, TX 77077
713-291-6373
Email: winnie@voicelessonshouston.com
Web: voicelessonshouston.com
Basic Rate: please call for info

VOICE MECHANIC, THE
6330 Hollywood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90028
323-937-2565
Email: thevoicemechanic@hotmail.com
Web: voicemechanic.com, melrosetudios.us
Contact: Sean Lee
Basic Rate: please call for info
Clients: Chris Slade (AC/DC), Chris "Mississippi Burning" Gerolmo, Gary Ballen - (NWA, Bonethugs, Eazy E), Bruce Buffer (UFC Ring Announcer), Fat Lip of the Pharcyde etc. etc. Actors and singers: "Voice Projection" and "repair". All styles (rock, pop, R&B, heavy metal etc.). Featured on Asahi TV (Japan) and Oprah's Oxygen Network (Worldwide). Also full (Sony endorsed) Recording Studio, Music Videos/ Green Screen Studio and guitar lessons.

WEST L.A. COLLEGE
9000 Overland Ave.
Culver City, CA 90230-3519
310-287-4571
Web: wlac.edu
Contact: Music Dept. Administration
Basic Rate: please call for info

ZION ACADEMY OF MUSIC
7475 Murray Dr., Ste. 11
Stockton, CA 95210
209-598-
Email: info@thezionacademyofmusic.org
Web: facebook.com/ZionAcademyfanpage
Basic Rate: please call for info



BEST OF LA!
Celebrity Vocal and
Artist Development Coach
VALERIE FAHREN
Artist Packaging • Award winning
Production Team • Showcasing
www.valeriefahren.com
818-815-8584
FB biz page Valerie Fahren Productions

LEANNE SUMMERS
All Things Voice!

TECHNIQUE • PERFORMANCE
PRODUCTION • RECORDING
AUDITION PREP • TV/FILM
All Styles — Individual & Group

YOUR SOLUTIONS!
In Studio • Online • On Location

EVERYTHING FOR TODAY'S SINGER!

(818) 780-1070
Los Angeles, CA
info@LEANNESUMMERS.COM

SPARS.COM

The Recording Connection

soundcheck studios
www.soundcheckstudios.net
24 hr. Lockout Rooms
 *FREE Wireless Internet Access
 *Closed Circuit TV Monitoring
 *Secured Gated Parking
 *Central A/C *Easy Load In/Out
 1200 sq. ft. Showcase Room Available w/Full PA
 Freeway Close North Hollywood Location
818.765.6600 818.823.8774

Giving you the treasures of long hair
 All lengths
 937 W. Foothill Blvd
 Monrovia, CA 91016
 in
The Long Hair Company
(626)-791-7405


GET LUCKY!

Get in on the
FRIDAY FREEBIE!
 We Give Away Great Stuff Every Week!

MUSIC CONNECTION

Enter at musicconnection.com!

www.narip.com/store



NARIP. Your record industry knowledge network.
 Expert info for industry pros. By industry pros.
 Get NARIP audio programs now!



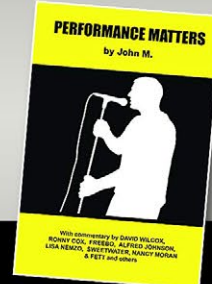
PAYING TOO MUCH FOR BAND MERCH?
WWW.AKABANDMERCH.COM

[aka]
 Apparel | Supplies | Printing

It's not just the song... **PERFORMANCE MATTERS!**

The New Book by John M - the Definitive Guide
All Genres, All Skill Levels

Overcoming stage fright, patter, song intros, the set list, technical problems, image, theatrics, it's all part of performance, and **PERFORMANCE MATTERS!**



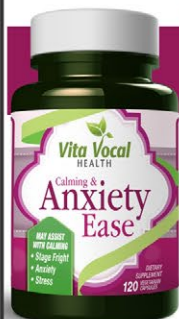
CONTACT: john@johnm.com

Performance Matters on Amazon

www.johnm.com/john-m-s-new-book-performance-matters

Take Control. Feel Relaxed.

ANXIETY EASE



MAY HELP CALM:
STAGE FRIGHT | ANXIETY | STRESS

120 Vegetarian Capsules

VitaVocal HEALTH

KOSHER PARVE

Now Available at your local pharmacy & health food stores.

FOR WHOLESALE CALL 718.514.0773



www.VitaVocalHealth.com

Does your rehearsal studio SUCK?

• HOURLY/WEEKLY/LOCKOUTS
• FEATURING: HIGH CEILINGS,
• OPENABLE WINDOWS, PHONE JACKS.

we can help

• FREE UTILITIES,
• JUST 10 MINUTES FROM HOLLYWOOD!
• GATED PARKING LOT w/
• REMOTE CONTROL ENTRY

If you've never seen Downtown Rehearsal before, you'll be amazed at the quality of our construction, the cleanliness of our facility, the view from individual rooms, the parking, the ease of loading and the superior security.

That definitely does NOT suck!
(323) 263-7381

REHEARSAL

*your songwriting
adventure
is here*

SONGSALIVE!

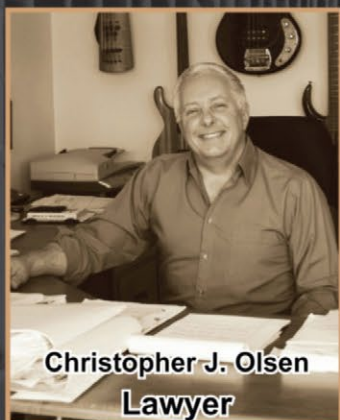
songsalive.org

MUSIC ATTORNEY

28 Yrs. Pro Attorney / 35 Yrs. Pro. Musician

Legal Expert:

- Music Entertainment
- Contracts
- Band Disputes
- Publishing
- TV/Film
- Business formation
- Contracts



Christopher J. Olsen
Lawyer

**FREE EMAIL & PHONE
CONSULTATION:**

CALL OR EMAIL ANYTIME: 805-557-0660

CHRIS@CHRISOLSENLAW.COM

WWW.CHRISOLSENLAW.COM



***NOHO *WLA *VEGAS**

GET YOUR OWN PRIVATE STUDIO * 310-445-1151

STARTING AT \$290 PER MONTH

TKREHEARSAL.COM

7s FRANCISCO STUDIOS

MONTHLY 24/7 REHEARSAL SPACES FOR MUSICIANS

BEST MONTHLY RATES IN TOWN
OVER 100 LOCKOUT STUDIOS (24/7 ACCESS)
FREE PRIVATE PARKING
FREIGHT ELEVATOR FOR EASY LOAD IN/OUT
BONDED T1 WI-FI ACCESS
24 HOUR VIDEO SURVEILLANCE
5 MILES FROM DOWNTOWN LA

323-589-7028

WWW.FRANCISCOSTUDIOS.COM

THIS STUDIO WILL TAKE YOUR MUSIC TO THE NEXT LEVEL

Jimmy Hunter's

CAZADOR

★ **STATE-OF-THE-ART ProTools 10 HD6** ★

FREE Engineer • Producer • Vocal Coach
World Class Drummer (Live or Programmed)
Record Your CD With A ProTools Expert
Over 5,000 Songs Produced Here Since 1986



cazador.jimmy@gmail.com • (323) 655-0615 • www.jimmyhunter.com

10 Income Sources Every Creative Should Know in the Streaming Era (And More!)

The RIAA recently reported that digital streaming now accounts for at least 80 percent of the total revenue generated by the US recorded music industry. As streaming becomes increasingly dominant, the newly emerging and evolving classes of royalties, licensing fees and other income streams available to songwriters, recording artists, musicians and producers can be difficult to navigate, often resulting in significant revenue going uncollected.

To help bring clarity to creatives, Sound Royalties released a comprehensive guide to the royalty and non-royalty income available to music creators. *50 Income Streams Music Creatives Should Know About, And Where to Find Them* details this information, with direct links to industry resources, and can be found on our website blog at soundroyalties.com.

As regular readers of *Music Connection* know, every song is protected by copyrights in two categories: A copyright for the songwriting or composition, and a copyright for the sound recording. Depending on one's role in the writing, production, performance or recording of any given song or album, an individual may earn royalties in one copyright category or both.

For this article, I've pulled highlights from our guide that focus on royalties directly related to streaming. Artists are encouraged to learn as much as possible about the changes underway in our industry effecting publishing and recording copyrights. This is a great place to start.

1. Public Performance Royalties (songwriter) are earned every time a song is played in public, whether on the radio, on TV, streamed online, at live events or in bars and restaurants. These are collected and paid through a PRO like ASCAP, BMI, SESAC or GMR and typically split between the song publisher and the songwriter. On the sound recording side of the copyright, recording artists can earn digital performance royalties, but public performance royalties are for songwriters only. If you're a songwriter, know your PROs—and your publisher or publishing administrator—and learn how these royalty deals work.

2. Digital Performance Royalties (recording artist, producer) are the digital version of the public performance royalties paid to songwriters. As specified in the sound recording copyright, this royalty is paid to the recording artist (and producers who have a negotiated percentage of that copyright) when songs are played on non-interactive platforms like Sirius XM and Pandora. These revenues are collected and paid by SoundExchange, a PRO exclusively for digital performance royalties. Both artists and producers must register with SoundExchange to be eligible for this income stream.

3. Streaming Mechanical Royalties (songwriter), sometimes referred to as "streaming sales," are paid specifically for songs played by on-demand streaming services like Spotify or Apple Music. These streaming platforms pay licensing fees for the music to agencies such as Harry Fox (in the US), which pays the songwriter. Beginning in 2021, the federally mandated Mechanical Licensing Collective (MLC), created under the Music Modernization Act, will help track and administer streaming royalty payments.

4. Synch Licenses (songwriter and recording artist) generate revenue for music used in films, TV shows, advertisements, song sampling, video games and other commercial properties. Royalties are paid for both the songwriting copyright and the recording copyright. Songwriters are paid

through publishers or administrators and recording artists are either paid through the label or through direct licensing deals for use of the master recording. Streaming platforms such as Netflix and many others have created an unprecedented demand for content resulting in a booming market for synch licensing.

5. Neighboring Rights Royalties (recording artist) are foreign public performance royalties paid either to the sound recording copyright holder, or the recording artist's label. To collect on these royalties, register with your local collection society and the territories where the recording is performed or broadcasted in public.

6. Producer Points (producer) can be negotiated as part of the sound recording copyright contract based on the producer's contributions to the recorded track or album. Contracts can be structured for the producer to be paid either by the label, the recording artist or the studio.

7. Writer's Credit (producer) can also be negotiated by producers who make contributions to the writing or composition of songs. A writer's credit royalty is part of the songwriter's publishing deal and is paid through the publisher or publishing administrator.

8. Instrumentalist/Non-Featured Artist (musician/performer) royalties are tracked and collected by SoundExchange and directed to the intellectual property rights distribution

fund administered by AFM SAG-AFTRA. When a recording hits a predetermined sales plateau in the US, five percent of the digital performance royalties are paid out to non-royalty artists. Very often, producers don't realize that they are the instrumentalists on their own tracks.

9. YouTube Revenue (recording artist) can be generated by YouTube Royalties and the YouTube Partner Program. YouTube Royalties are paid by YouTube based on the number of streams and use content ID. The Partner Program is shared advertising revenue paid to the artist when they qualify and sign up as an official partner.

10. Royalty Financing (songwriter, recording artist, producer, musician) typically refers to a capital advance secured against future royalty earnings. As streaming and related royalties expand, artists can scale their careers by funding new creative projects, distributing new content to digital platforms, and generating more royalty-based revenue. The Sound Royalties financing model is based solely on future royalty income and does not require copyrights to be leveraged as collateral.

The Sound Royalties guide to music royalties and revenue is designed to help all music professionals flourish and sustain their careers. It is meant to be a living document that will be updated with the most current information available. Suggested additions or changes to the chart can be emailed to us at info@soundroyalties.com to help provide creatives with the best possible resources as the music industry evolves.

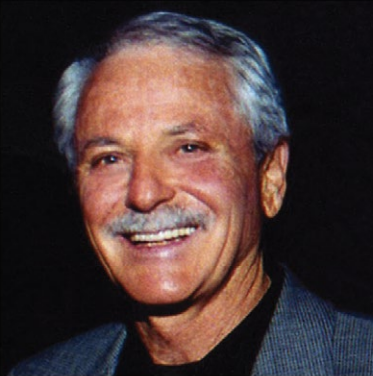
ALEX HEICHE, a frequent speaker on music royalties, licensing and copyrights, is the founder and CEO of Sound Royalties, a next-generation financial services company helping creatives obtain funding without putting copyrights at risk.



A SONGWRITER'S WORST NIGHTMARE...

To wake up and hear a hit by someone else using their melody or lyric, and claiming it as their own.

WARNING: DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU



Grammy Award winning hit songwriter Barry DeVorzon and his company MasterWriter, have created a new and much needed service for songwriters named Songuard; an easy and inexpensive way to protect your songs.

You wouldn't leave your cell phone or wallet in an unlocked car, so why would you post your songs on the Internet or send them to people in the industry if they're not protected? Songs are being stolen every day, but it only comes to our attention when the song is a hit.

Why take a chance? A hit song can change your life...

Open an account with Songuard at no cost or future obligation and we will give you **1 FREE song registration.**

songuard.com

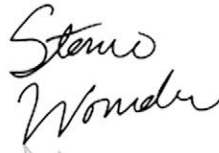
Songuard®

THE PIONEER OF BALANCED POWER



EQUI=TECH
BALANCED POWER TECHNOLOGY

Our client list speaks for itself...



CIRQUE DU SOLEIL



(888) 404-9799

www.equitech.com